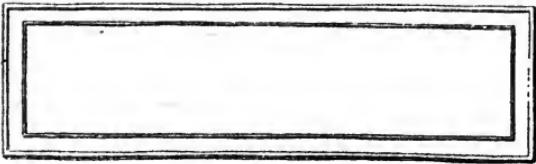
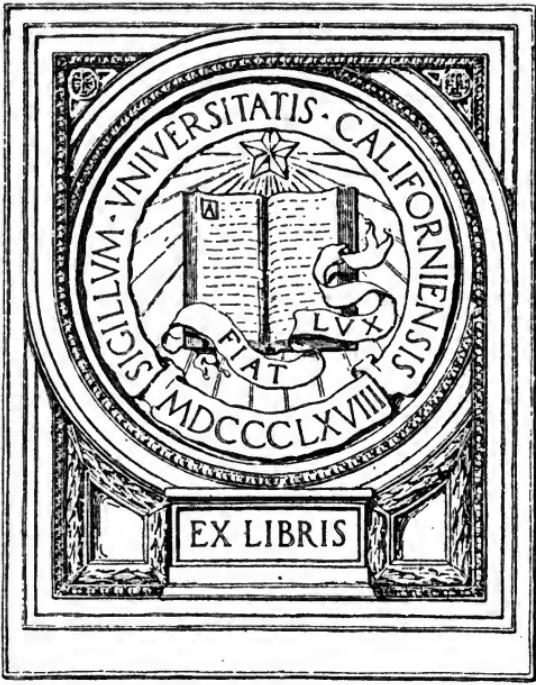
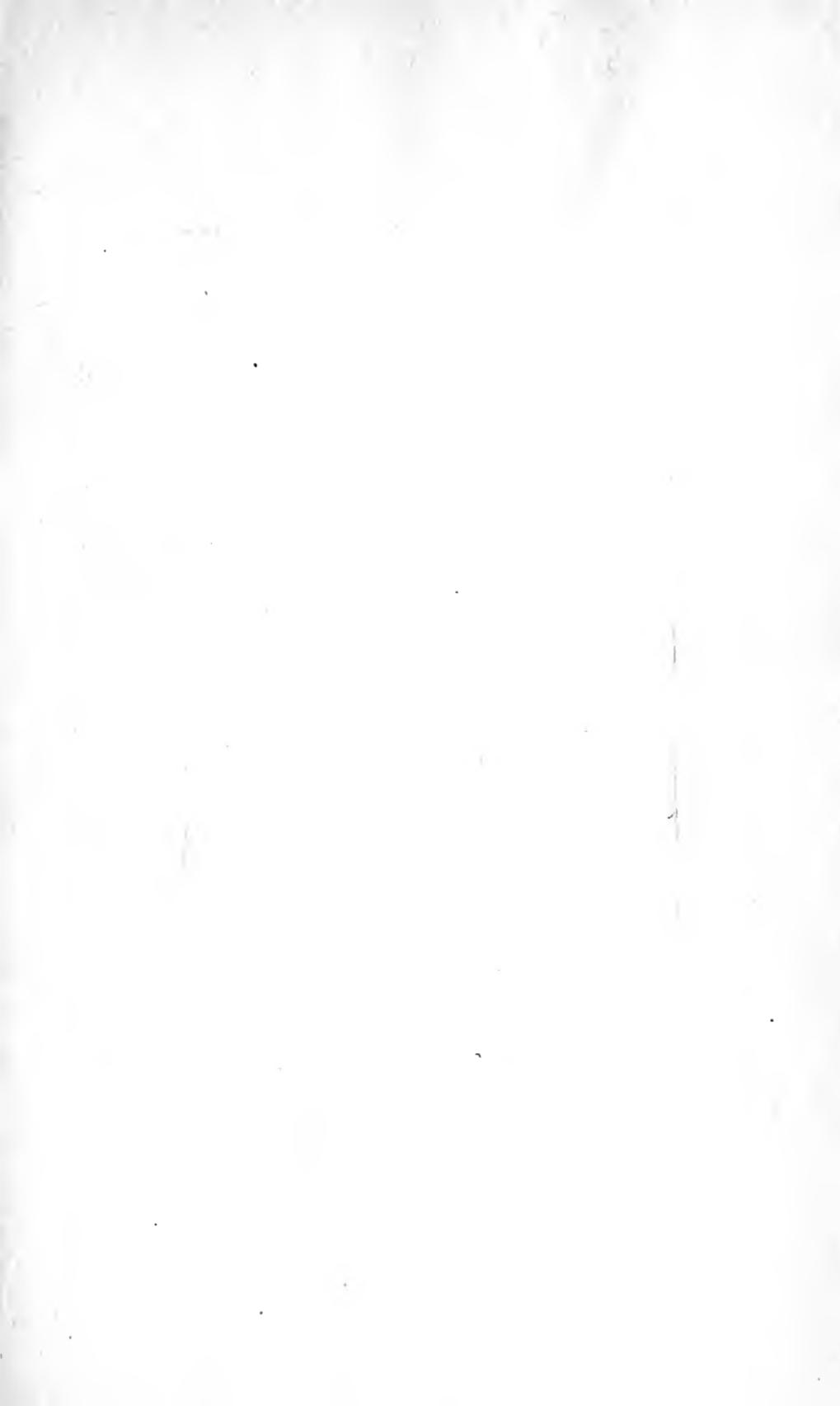


UC-NRLF



SB 750 746





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST  
DESCRIPTIVE OF ROMANO-BRITISH  
ARCHITECTURAL REMAINS IN  
GREAT BRITAIN

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

London: FETTER LANE, E.C.

C. F. CLAY, MANAGER



Edinburgh: 100, PRINCES STREET

Berlin: A. ASHER AND CO.

Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS

New York: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST  
DESCRIPTIVE OF ROMANO-BRITISH  
ARCHITECTURAL REMAINS IN  
GREAT BRITAIN

BY

ARTHUR H. LYELL, M.A., F.S.A.

UNIV. OF  
CALIFORNIA.

Cambridge :  
at the University Press

1912

*THE LIBRARY*

Cambridge:  
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

*THE LIBRARY*

Cambridge:  
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.

## PREFACE

THE description of discoveries of Roman Architectural Remains in Britain are scattered so widely that on the suggestion of the late Mr George E. Fox I commenced this Bibliographical List, in the hope that the student of the future might thus easily obtain all available information regarding any excavated site. The List may also serve two other purposes: either to prevent needless excavations on sites that have been exhaustively explored or on the other hand to stimulate the thorough exploration and planning of sites hitherto only imperfectly investigated.

It has been found necessary to omit obscure evidence of buildings, as for instance where roof tiles have been found without a trace of any foundations. Burial sites although indicating the probable proximity of dwellings, remains of which indeed may actually exist to-day and await discovery, are also excluded. On the other hand some Forts which have not been explored, but which there is every reason to believe will furnish evidence of architectural remains have been included, as well as a few minor and possibly doubtful sites.

Nearly all the publications referred to may be found in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries of London. I cannot

boast of having exhausted all works which may contain references. It is more than probable that there may be some books and periodicals which refer to remains of buildings contained in this list and in most cases quoted or gleaned from the books I have cited. Newspaper notices have been generally omitted ; but it is to be hoped that no important work will be found missing.

To Mr Mill Stephenson I am profoundly indebted for unremitting kindness in advice, as well as for incalculable help in revising and checking all the references.

A. H. L.

LONDON,

*July, 1912.*

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
<b>PREFACE</b> ... ... ...	v
<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY AND ABBREVIATIONS</b> ... ... ...	ix
<b>ENGLAND</b>	.
Bedfordshire ... ... ...	I
Berkshire ... ... ...	I
Buckinghamshire ... ... ...	4
Cambridgeshire ... ... ...	5
Cheshire ... ... ...	5
Cornwall ... ... ...	8
Cumberland ... ... ...	8
Derbyshire ... ... ...	15
Devonshire ... ... ...	16
Dorsetshire ... ... ...	17
Durham ... ... ...	21
Essex ... ... ...	23
Gloucestershire ... ... ...	28
Hampshire ... ... ...	36
Herefordshire ... ... ...	43
Hertfordshire ... ... ...	45
Huntingdonshire ... ... ...	46
Kent ... ... ...	47
Lancashire ... ... ...	54
Leicestershire ... ... ...	56
Lincolnshire ... ... ...	60
London: City Wall and Gates ...	65
Buildings and Pavements ...	71
Southwark ... ...	85
Westminster ...	86
Monmouthshire ... ... ...	86
Norfolk ... ... ...	88
Northamptonshire ... ... ...	90
Northumberland ... ... ...	94
Nottinghamshire ... ... ...	101
Oxfordshire ... ... ...	102
Rutland ... ... ...	105
Shropshire ... ... ...	105

<b>ENGLAND (continued)</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Somersetshire ...	108
Staffordshire ...	118
Suffolk ...	118
Surrey ...	120
Sussex ...	122
Warwickshire ...	125
Westmorland ...	126
Wiltshire ...	126
Worcestershire ...	130
Yorkshire ...	131
 <b>SCOTLAND</b>	
Dumbartonshire ...	137
Dumfriesshire ...	138
Elginshire ...	139
Fifeshire ...	139
Lanarkshire ...	139
Linlithgowshire ...	139
Midlothian ...	139
Peeblesshire ...	139
Perthshire ...	140
Roxburghshire ...	140
Stirlingshire ...	141
 <b>WALES</b>	
Brecknockshire ...	142
Cardiganshire ...	143
Carmarthenshire ...	143
Carnarvonshire ...	143
Denbighshire ...	144
Flintshire ...	144
Glamorganshire ...	144
Merionethshire ...	145
Montgomeryshire ...	146
Pembrokeshire ...	146
Radnorshire ...	146
<b>INDEX ...</b>	<b>147</b>

## BIBLIOGRAPHY AND ABBREVIATIONS

THE following list of works includes those which deal with England, Scotland and Wales.

Works dealing with particular counties will be found under the heading of the respective county ; but where a publication only treats of one particular site or contains an account of only one or two sites, the title in each case is given in full under the respective name of place.

Antiquarian Repertory. *Antiquarian Repertory*, 4 vols. 1775—84, 1807—9.

Antiquary. *The Antiquary*, I.—XLV. 1880—1909.

Archaeologia, *see* London S.A.

Archaeologist. *The Archaeologist*. Edited by J. O. Halliwell, 1842.

Arch. Jour. *The Archaeological Journal* and other Volumes published by the Royal Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland :

- (a) Arch. Jour. I.—LXVII. 1845—1910.
- (b) Winchester Volume, 1845.
- (c) York Volume, 1846.
- (d) Norwich Volume, 1847.
- (e) Lincoln Volume, 1848.
- (f) Salisbury Volume, 1849.
- (g) Oxford Volume, 1850.
- (h) Bristol Volume, 1851.
- (i) Newcastle Volume, 1852.
- (j) Chichester Volume, 1853.

Arch. Review. *Archaeological Review, A Journal of Historic and Prehistoric Antiquities*, 1888—90.

Arch. Scotica, *see* Scotland S.A.

Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports. *The Associated Architectural Societies Reports and Papers*, I.—XXIX. 1850—1908.

Athenaeum. *The Athenaeum, Journal of Literature*, 1831—1910.

Ayr and Gall. Colls. *Archaeological and Historical Collections relating to the Counties of Ayr and Wigton*. Published by the Ayrshire and Wigton (now Ayrshire and Galloway Archaeological Association), 9 vols. 1875—95.

## B.A.A. British Archaeological Association:

- (a) *Collectanea Archaeologica*, 2 vols. 4to. 1862, 1871.
- (b) *Journal*, I.—L. 1845—94; N.S. I.—XV. 1895—1909.
- (c) *Proceedings at Canterbury*, 1845.
- (d) *Transactions at Gloucester*, 1846.
- (e) *Transactions at Winchester*, 1845.
- (f) *Transactions at Worcester*, 1848.

Bateman's Diggings. Bateman, Thomas. *Ten Years digging in the Counties of Derby, Stafford and York from 1848—58*, Lond. 1861.

Bib. Topog. Brit. *Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica*, 1780.

Birm. and Mid. Inst. Trans. Birmingham and Midland Institute Transactions, Archaeological section, 1870—78.

Blome's Britannia. Blome, R. *Britannia; or a Geographical description of the Kingdoms of England, Scotland and Ireland, etc.* 1673.

Brit. Curios. *British Curiosities in Art and Nature* (printed for Sam. Illidge, 1721).

Brit. Mus. British Museum, Pavements exhibited.

Brit. Romana, *see* London S.A.

Britton and Brayley. Britton, J., and Brayley, E. W. *Beauties of England and Wales*, 26 vols. 1801—15.

Builder. *The Builder*, I.—XCVII. 1843—1909.

Camden, *see* Gough.

Carter. Carter, J. *Ancient Architecture*, 1795.

Coll. Antiq., *see* Smith, C. Roach.

Dugdale's Imbanking. Dugdale, Sir W. *History of Imbanking and Draining Fens and Marshes*. Edited by C. N. Cole, 1772.

East Anglian N. and Q. *The East Anglian: or Notes and Queries on Subjects connected with the County of Suffolk*, Cambridge, etc. Edited by C. H. Evelyn White, I.—IV. 1864—69, N.S. I.—X. 1885—1904, 3 S. XI.—XII. 1905—8, 4 S. XIII. 1909—10.

East Anglian Miscell. *East Anglian Miscellany*.

Fowler's Pav. Fowler, W. *Mosaic Pavements of Great Britain*, 1804.

Gent. Mag. Gentleman's Magazine, vols. I—138, 1731—1868.

Gent. Mag. Lib. Rom. Gentleman's Magazine Library Romano-British Remains. Edited by G. L. Gomme, 2 parts, 1887.

Godwin's Arch. Handbook. Godwin, Henry. *The English Archaeologist's Handbook*, 1867.

Gough's Brit. Top. Gough, Richard. *British Topography*, 2 vols. 1780.

Gough's Camden. Camden, William. *Britannia*. Edited by Richard Gough, 2nd ed. 4 vols. 1806.

Grose's Antiq. Grose, Francis. *Antiquities of England and Wales*, 6 vols. 1773—87.

Hearne's Reliquiae. Hearne, Thomas. *Reliquiae Hearnianae: the remains of T. Hearne, with notes by P. Bliss*, 2 vols. 1857.

Holinshed. Holinshed, R. *Chronicles of England*, 1587.

- Horsley. Horsley, John. *Britannia Romana*, 2 vols. 1732.
- Hübner. Hübner, Aemilius. *Inscriptiones Britanniae Latinae*, 1873.
- Illust. Arch. The Illustrated Archaeologist. Edited by J. R. Allen, vol. I. 1904 (*see* The Reliquary).
- Illust. Lond. News. Illustrated London News, 1842—1911.
- Kennett's Antiquities. Kennett, White. *Parochial Antiquities*, 1695.
- King's Mun. Antiq. King, Edward. *Munimenta Antiqua*, 1799—1806.
- Knight's England. Knight, Charles. *Old England*, 2 vols. 1845.
- Leland's Itin. Leland, John. *The Itinerary of*. Edited by T. Hearne, 3rd ed. 9 vols. 1768—69.
- Lewis. Lewis, Samuel. *A Topographical Dictionary of England*, 5th ed. 4 vols. 1845.
- Lewis. Lewis, Samuel. *A Topographical Dictionary of Wales*, 3rd ed. 2 vols. 1845.
- London Royal Inst. Proc. London, Royal Institution of Great Britain, Proceedings, 1851—1910.
- London R. S. London, Royal Society
- (a) *Philosophical Transactions*, 1735—1910.
  - (b) *Classified Papers in the Archives of the Royal Society*, 1606—1741, by A. H. Church, 1907.
  - (c) *Letters and Papers in the Archives of the Royal Society*, 1741—1806, by A. H. Church, 1908.
- London S.A. London, Society of Antiquaries of :
- (a) *Archaeologia. Archaeologia*, I.—LXII. 1779—1910.
  - (b) *Brit. Rom. Britannia Romana* (A collection of Original Drawings, etc. belonging to the Society), 4 vols.
  - (c) *Minute Book. MS. Minute Books*, I.—XXXVIII. 1718—1844.
  - (d) *Proc. Proceedings*, I.—IV. 1849—59, N.S. I.—XXIII. 1859—1910.
  - (e) *Topog. Colls. Topographical Collections*.
  - (f) *Vet. Mon. Vetusta Monumenta*, 6 vols.
- Lysons' Envir. Lond. Lysons, Daniel. *The Environs of London*, 4 vols. 1792—1811.
- Lysons' Mag. Brit. Lysons, Daniel and Samuel. *Magna Britannia*, 1806—22.
- Lysons' Reliquae. Lysons, Samuel. *Reliquae Britannico Romanae*, 1801—17.
- Mag. Brit. 1738. *Magna Britannia Antiqua et Nova*, 6 vols. 1738.
- Midland Antiq. Midland Antiquary, Nos. 1—14, 1882—86.
- Midland Co. Hist. Coll. Midland Counties History Collector. Edited by J. Thompson, 2 vols. 1854—56.
- Morgan. Morgan, Thomas. *Romano-British Mosaic Pavements: a History of their discovery*, 1886.
- Nichols' Horae Romanae. Nichols, W. L. *Horae Romanae*, 1838.
- N. and Q. Notes and Queries, Eleven Series, 1850—1910.
- Phil. Trans., *see* London R.S.

- Pointer's Brit. Rom. Pointer, John. *Britannia Romana, or Roman Antiquities in Britain*, 1724.
- Prynne's Diary. Surtees Society Publications, LIV. *Diary of Abraham de la Prynne, the Yorkshire Antiquary*.
- Reliquary. *The Reliquary*. Edited by Llewellynn Jewitt, I.—XXVII. 1860—86, N.S. I.—VIII. 1887—1894.
- Reliquary and Illust. Arch. *The Reliquary and Illustrated Archaeologist*, I.—XV. 1895—1909.
- R.I.B.A. Trans. Royal Institute of British Architects, Transactions, 23 vols. 1860—84, N.S. I.—VIII. 1885—92, 3 S. I.—XVI. 1896—1909.
- Roy. Roy, William. *Military Antiquities of the Romans*, 1793.
- Royal Society, *see* London R.S.
- Salmon's England. Salmon, Nathaniel. *New Survey of England*, 1731.
- Scarth's Rom. Brit. Scarth, H. M. *Roman Britain*, n.d.
- Scotland S. A. Scotland, Society of Antiquaries of :  
(a) Arch. Scot. *Archaeologia Scotica*, 1792—1890.  
(b) Proc. *Proceedings*, I.—XLII. 1855—1909.
- Smith, C. Roach. Smith, C. Roach.  
(a) Coll. Antiq. *Collectanea Antiqua* I.—VII. 1848—80.  
(b) Retrospections. *Retrospections, Social and Archaeological*, 2 vols. 1883—85.
- Strutt's Chronicle. Strutt, Joseph. *Chronicles of England*, B.C. 54 to A.D. 1066, 1779.
- Stukeley's Itin. Curios. Stukeley, W. *Itinerarum Curiosum*, 2nd ed. 1776.
- Stukeley's Letters. Surtees Society Publications, Vols. 73, 76, 80. W. Stukeley's Letters and Diaries, I. II. III.
- Tour in Britain. *Tour in the whole Island of Britain by a Gentleman*, 3rd ed. 1742.
- Vet. Mon., *see* London S.A.
- V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England.
- Wren's Parentalia. Wren, C. *Parentalia: or memoirs of the family of the Wrens*, 1750.
- Wright's Arch. Album. Wright, T. *Archaeological Album or Museum of National Antiquities*, 1845.
- Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon. Wright, T. *The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon*, 5th ed. 1892.
- Wright's Wanderings. Wright, T. *Wanderings of an Antiquary*, 1854.

## ROMAN REMAINS

### BEDFORDSHIRE

V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Bedfordshire, II. 1908.

Bedford (Castle Lane). Pavement. Building News, Oct. 7, 1881; V.C.H. II. 5.

Shefford. Foundations, cemetery, etc. Arch. Jour. I. 397; Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Pubs. 4to, I. 8th paper, 10 (plan); V.C.H. II. 11 (plan).

Yelden. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XXXIX. 82; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Rep. XVI. 263; V.C.H. II. 15.

### BERKSHIRE

Berks. Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour. Berkshire, Buckinghamshire and Oxfordshire Archaeological Journal, I.—XVI. 1895—1910.

Berks. Quarterly Jour. Quarterly Journal of the Berkshire Archaeological and Architectural Society, 3 vols., N.D.

King. King, Cooper. Popular History of Berkshire, 1887.

Newbury Field Club Trans. Newbury District Field Club Transactions, I.—IV. 1871—95.

V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Berkshire, I. 1906.

Abingdon. Foundations. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. III. 145, 202; V.C.H. I. 202.

Bagshot Heath (Wickham Bushes). Foundations. Lysons' Mag. Brit. I. 199; V.C.H. I. 206.

Basildon. Building and pavements. B.A.A. Jour. XVI. 32; Coll. Antiq. I. 65; Hedges, J. K., Hist. of Wallingford, 1881, I. 136; Hussey, R., An account of the Roman road from Alchester to Dorchester, 1841, 20 n; Lewis, I. 161; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVIII. 447, and Minute Book, XXXVII. 350; Morgan, 145, 148; Newbury Field Club Trans. IV. 98; V.C.H. I. 203.

- Blewbury (Lowborough Hill). Foundations. Arch. Jour. v. 286; Gent. Mag. 1838, i. 48, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 4; Hewett, W., Hist. of Compton, 1844, 113; V.C.H. I. 203.
- Boxford. Foundations. Newbury Field Club Trans. I. 208; V.C.H. I. 203.
- Bradfield. Foundations (?). Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI. 276; V.C.H. I. 203.
- Brimpton. Building. Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 59; V.C.H. I. 204.
- Bucklebury (Marlstone). Building and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XVI. 290, XVII. 336, XXXVI. 28; King, 49; Newbury Field Club Trans. IV. 184; V.C.H. I. 205.
- Chaddleworth. Pavement. Gent. Mag. 1827, ii. 448, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 6; V.C.H. I. 205.
- Cranhill, *see* Letcombe Regis.
- Easthampstead, *see* Bagshot Heath.
- Eling, *see* Hampstead Norris.
- Finchampstead. Foundations. Lond. S.A. Proc. 1 S. IV. 283; Surrey Arch. Colls. IX. 345; V.C.H. I. 207.
- Frilford. Buildings. Antiquary, IX. 42; Arch. Jour. LIV. 340 (plan); Builder, XLV. 775, 805; Oxford Archit. and Hist. Soc. Proc. N.S. IV. 233; Times, Dec. 1, 1883; V.C.H. I. 207 (plan).
- Hampstead Norris (Eling Farm). Buildings and pavements. B.A.A. Jour. XIX. 148, XXXVI. 27; King, 49; Newbury Field Club Trans. I. 208, IV. 183; V.C.H. I. 210.
- (Well House Farm). Buildings and pavements. B.A.A. Jour. XIX. 60; King, 49; Lewis, II. 389; Newbury and its Environs, History of, 1839, 218; V.C.H. I. 209.
- Ilsley, East. Foundations. B.A.A. Jour. XVII. 290; V.C.H. I. 210.
- Lambourn (Stancombe Down). Foundations. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XI. 410; Newbury Field Club Trans. IV. 190; Reliquary, N.S. I. 234; V.C.H. I. 211.
- Letcombe Regis (Cranhill). Buildings. Arch. Jour. XXXIII. 382 (plan); Oxford Hist. Soc. III. 78; V.C.H. I. 211 (plan).

- Lowborough Hill, *see* Blewbury.
- Maidenhead. Building. *Antiquary*, XIV. 227; *Berks. Quarterly Jour.* II. 75; *Maidenhead and Taplow Field Club Reports*, 1890—91, 50; *V.C.H. I.* 204.
- Marlstone, *see* Bucklebury.
- Newbury (Enbourne Road). Foundations. *Berks. Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* XIII. 30; *Reading Mercury*, Apr. 6, 1907.
- Pangbourn. Foundation. *Arch. Jour.* I. 164; *V.C.H. I.* 212.
- Stancombe Down, *see* Lambourn.
- Stanford-in-the-Vale. Pavement. *Berks. Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* XIII. 60; *V.C.H. I.* 214.
- Streatley. Foundations. *Hoare, R. C., Ancient North Wilts.* 53; *V.C.H. I.* 214.
- Uffington (Woolstone). Buildings and pavements. *Antiquary*, X. 133, XI. 278; *Berks. Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* XIII. 60; *Illust. Lond. News*, July 5, 1884; *Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXI.* 215, and *Topog. Colls.*, brown portfolio (photos of pavements); *Morgan*, 149; *Newbury Field Club Trans.* III. 239, IV. 189; *Oxford Hist. Soc.* III. 78; *Times*, May 23, 1884; *V.C.H. I.* 222.
- Waltham St Laurence. Buildings. *Arch. Jour.* VI. 114 (plan); *Leland's Itin.* I. preface, x; *Lysons' Mag. Brit.* I. 199; *V.C.H. I.* 216 (plan).
- Waltham, White. Foundations. *Leland's Itin.* I. preface, ix; *Lysons' Mag. Brit.* I. 199.
- Watchfield. Foundations. *Antiquary*, XLI. 403; *Berks. Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* XIII. 60; *Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXI.* 163; *V.C.H. I.* 218.
- Well House, *see* Hampstead Norris.
- Weycock, *see* Waltham St Laurence.
- Wickham Bushes, *see* Bagshot Heath.
- Wittenham, Long. Foundations. *Antiquary*, XXIX. 56; *Athenaeum*, Aug. 26, 1893; *Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVIII.* 10 (plan); *V.C.H. I.* 219 (plan).
- Woolstone, *see* Uffington.

## BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

- Bucks. Records. *Records of Buckinghamshire*, I.—IX. 1858—1908.  
 Gibbs. *Gibbs, R. Buckinghamshire Miscellany*, 1891.  
 Sheahan. *Sheahan, J. J. History of Buckinghamshire*, 1862.  
 V.C.H. *Victoria History of the Counties of England. Buckinghamshire*, II. 1908.

- Bletchley, *see* Shenley.  
 Brickhill, Bow, *see* Fenny Stratford.  
 Buckingham, *see* Foscott.  
 Chenies (Latimer). Buildings and pavement. Bucks. Records, III. 180 (plan), IV. 276; Sheahan, 842; V.C.H. II. 8 (plan).  
 Ellesborough. Buildings. Bucks. Records, II. 53 (plan); Gibbs, 174; Sheahan, 132; V.C.H. II. 6.  
 Foscott, or Foxcott. Buildings and pavement. Bucks. Records, I. Catalogue of Museum, 4, III. 240; Gent. Mag. 1838, i. 302, 1841, i. 81, 1843, i. 303, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 7, 8; Sheahan, 275; V.C.H. II. 7.  
 Kimble, Little. Foundations and pavement. Bucks. Records, I. 39, II. 48, IV. 276; Sheahan, 131; V.C.H. II. 8.  
 Nash Lee. Foundations. V.C.H. II. 10.  
 Oakley. Foundations. Berks. Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour. IV. 46; V.C.H. II. 10.  
 Shenley. Buildings and pavement. *Antiquary*, XXXVII. 342; V.C.H. II. 4.  
 Stratford, Fenny. Foundations and pavement. Gibbs, 56; Lewis, I. 407; Lysons' Mag. Brit. I. 483; Sheahan, 25, 532.  
 Tingewick. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XX. 376; Bucks. Records, III. 33 (plan), IV. 36; Gibbs, 334; V.C.H. II. 12 (plan).  
 Wycombe, High. Buildings and pavement. *Antiquary*, XLIV. 246; Britton and Brayley, I. 362; Bucks. Records, III. 160 (plan), V. 156; Gent. Mag. 1817, ii. 551, 1829, i. 546, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 13; Langley, T., *History of Desborough*, 1797, 29; Lewis, I. 407; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. III. 233; Lysons' Mag. Brit. I. 483; Newbury Field Club Trans. IV. 240; Parker, John, *Hist. of Wycombe*, 1878, I, 2 (plan), 5; Sheahan, 917; V.C.H. II. 17, 18 (plan).

## CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Trans. Cambridge Antiquarian Society Transactions, 8vo Series, I.—XLIV. 1851—1908.

Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Proc. Cambridge Antiquarian Society Proceedings and Communications, I.—XIII. 1859—1909.

Arbury. Foundations. Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Proc. x. 284, XI. 198, 211.

Burwell. Pavement. Builder, LXXXIX. 509. Now in Sedgwick Museum, Cambridge.

Cambridge. Buildings, causeway and bridge. Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Trans. III. 3, 17, 72, XX. 3, 26; Lysons' Mag. Brit. II. 44.

Comberton. Buildings. Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Trans. III. 14 and pl. 2 (plan), XX. 22 (plan), 24; Gent. Mag. 1842, ii. 526, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 14.

Fleam Dyke and Mutlow Hill. Foundations. Arch. Jour. IX. 229; Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Trans. III. 40, XX. 67.

Ickleton. Buildings. Arch. Jour. VI. 14, 96; Athenaeum, Sept. 9, 1848; B.A.A. Jour. IV. 356, 365 (plan), V. 54, XXIII. 278, XXXIV. 256, and Coll. Arch. II. 248; Gent. Mag. 1848, ii. 633, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 15, 72.

Landwade. Buildings and pavement. Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Proc. XI. 210.

Litlington. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXV. 30; Cambridge Chronicle, May and Dec. 1841; Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Trans. III. 37, XX. 60, 62, and Proc. VI. 310; Gent. Mag. 1829, i. 546, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 16; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVI. 368, 376 (plan).

Swaffham Prior. Buildings. Antiquary, XXVII. 24; Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Proc. VIII. 229 (plan); Reliquary, N.S. VII. 57.

## CHESHIRE

Ches. Arch. Soc. Jour. Chester Architectural and Archaeological Society Journal, I.—III. 1850—85. N.S. I.—XV. 1887—1909.

Ches. N. and Q. Cheshire Notes and Queries, I.—VI. 1898—1903.

- Hemingway. Hemingway, J. History of Cheshire, 2 vols., 1858.  
 Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society Transactions, I.—XXI. 1884—1903.  
 Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society Transactions, I.—XXV. 1849—1909.  
 Ormerod. Ormerod, J. History of Cheshire, 3 vols., 1819.  
 Watkin. Watkin, T. W. Roman Cheshire, 1886.
- Birkenhead (Wallasey Pool). Bridge. Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Trans. III. 18, XX. 28; Chester Arch. Soc. Jour. I. 55; Watkin, 80, 81.
- Bowden. Building. Watkin, 306.
- Chester (*Deva*). The city, walls, gates, etc. Antiquary, XVII. 41, 242, XVIII. 86, 278, XIX. 41; Arch. Jour. XLIII. 265, XLIV. 52, XLV. 264, 268, XLVII. 243, XLVIII. 293; B.A.A. Jour. V. 212, XLIV. 129, 212, XLV. 199, XLVII. 273, L. 63; Britton and Brayley, II. 195; Builder, LXI. 248; Ches. Arch. Soc. Jour. II. 334, 374, III. 251, 471, 487, N.S. I. 177, 203, II. 40, III. 71, XV. 133; Ches. N. and Q. N.S. IV. 228; Coll. Antiq. VI. 42; Haverfield, F., Catalogue of the Roman and sculptured stones in the Grosvenor Museum, Chester, 5—15; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 64, 218; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. IX. 203; Lewis, I. 566; Liverpool Archit. and Arch. Soc. Proc. II. 33; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXII. 462; Lysons' Mag. Brit. II. 427; Ormerod, I. 295; Pennant's Tour in Wales, I. 114; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 59, II. 30; Watkin, 86.
- Black Friars Street. Buildings. Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. IV. 365; Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. 4 S. III. 54; Watkin, 319.
- Bridge Street. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXXVI. 6; B.A.A. Jour. VI. 156, XXII. 376, 388 (plan); Britton and Brayley, II. 198; Builder, XXII. 60, XXIII. 109, 157; Ches. Arch. Soc. Jour. I. 355, 435, III. 1 (plan), 106, N.S. I. 185, 212, VI. 395, VIII. 104, XIII. 139; Earwaker, J. D., Local Gleanings relating to Lanc. and Ches. II. 169; Gent. Mag. 1863, ii. 67, 209, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 18; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 37; Hemingway, II. 352; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 318; Lewis, I. 566; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 285

- (plan), and Proc. 2 S. II. 325, XVIII. 96; Ormerod, I. 295; Pennant's Tour in Wales, I. 116; Watkin, 130.
- Castle. Buildings and pavement. Gent. Mag. 1837, i. 641, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 17; Watkin, 192.
- Commonhall Street. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. V. 230; Watkin, 147.
- Eastgate Street. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. N.S. VI. 355; Ches. Arch. Soc. Jour. N.S. VIII. 82 (plan), 85.
- Foregate Street. Buildings. Antiquary, XVIII. 124.
- Northgate Street. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXVI. 25, XXXIII. 361; B.A.A. Jour. XLVIII. 169, XLIX. 298 (plan); Builder, LXII. 307, LXXIII. 51, 153; Ches. Arch. Soc. Jour. III. 32, N.S. V. 105, VI. 277; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVIII. 91 (plan), and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plan, etc.); Watkin, 157.
- Nuns' Garden. Pavement. Ormerod, I. 295; Watkin, 192.
- St Mary's Rectory. Foundations. Watkin, 197.
- Watergate Street. Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XLVI. 312, L. 197, N.S. I. 69; Britton and Brayley, II. 199; Broster, P., Chester Guide, 1872, 24; Ches. Arch. Soc. Jour. I. 52, III. 32; Hemingway, II. 358; Lysons' Mag. Brit. II. 428; Ormerod, I. 295; Pennant's Tour in Wales, I. 116; Watkin, 152.
- White Friars Street. Buildings. Antiquary, X. 37; Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. 3 S. XII. 10 (plan), 4 S. III. 51; Reliquary, XXV. 64, N.S. I. 233; Watkin, 148.
- Wishing Steps. Foundations. Watkin, 197.
- Locality not given. Buildings, etc. Antiquary, XXXVII. 13; B.A.A. Jour. II. 193; Blome's Britannia, 53; British Curiosities in Art and Nature, 93; Magna Britannia Antiqua et Nova, I. 277.
- Eccleston. Pavement. Britton and Brayley, II. 238.
- Farndon. Buildings. Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. 4 S. III. 56.
- Kinderton. Foundations. Lond. S.A. Proc. I S. IV. 244.
- Lyme. Pavement (?). Ches. N. and Q. N.S. I. 82; Marriott, W., Hist. of Lyme, 1810, 261.
- Malpas. Pavement. Watkin, 286.

- Northwick. Foundations. Ches. Arch. Soc. Jour. I. 46; Watkin, 253.
- Statham. Foundations. B.A.A. Jour. VII. 12.
- Tarporley (Eaton). Foundations. Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. 4 S. III. 57.
- Wilderspool. Station, buildings, kilns, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XXXIV. 354, XXXVI. 258, XXXVII. 13; B.A.A. Jour. VII. 8, XVII. 60; Beumont, W., Account of the Roman station at Wilderspool, 1876; Kendrick, J., Guide to the collection of Roman remains from Wilderspool, 1872, 4, 8; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. XVII. 141, 239, 269, XX. 249; Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. 4 S. XII. 1 (plans), XIV. 1 (plans), XVI. 1 (plans), XXI. 190, 219, XXII. 15; May, Thos., The Roman Fortifications recently discovered at Wilderspool, 1899, and Warrington's Roman Remains discovered at Wilderspool, etc. 1904 (plans, etc.); Reliquary, X. 88, XI. 43; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. VI. 263; Watkin, 260.

## CORNWALL

Borlase. Borlase, W. Antiquities of Cornwall, 1754.

Helston. Ovens. Arch. Jour. XX. 64.

St Erth (Bossens). Buildings. Lond. S.A. Minute Book, VIII. 109; Phil. Trans. LI. i. 13.

St Paul (Kerris). Arched vault paved with stone. Borlase, 286.

Wendron (Goldvadneck Barrow). Stone vault and fine chequered brick pavement found in 1700. Borlase, 286.

## CUMBERLAND

Arch. Survey. An Archaeological Survey of Cumberland and Westmorland, by R. S. Ferguson, printed in Archaeologia, LIII. (1893), 485—531. Bruce's Rom. Wall. Bruce, J. Collingwood. The Roman Wall, 3rd ed. 1867.

Bruce's Handbook. Bruce, J. C. Handbook to the Roman Wall, 6th ed. 1909.

- Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society Transactions, I.—XVI. 1874—1900, N.S. I.—X. 1901—10.
- Ferguson. Ferguson, R. S. Popular History of Cumberland, 1890.
- Hodgson. Hodgson, J. History of Northumberland, 3 vols., 1820—58.
- Hutchinson. Hutchinson, W. History of Cumberland, 2 vols., 1794.
- Maclauchlan. Maclauchlan, Henry. Memoir on the Roman Wall, 1858.
- Nicolson and Burn. Nicolson, J., and Burn, R. History of Westmorland and Cumberland, 2 vols., 1777.
- Roy. Roy, W. Military Antiquities of the Romans, 1793.
- Warburton. Warburton, J. *Vallum Romanum*, 1753.
- Whellan. Whellan, W. History of Cumberland and Westmorland, 1860.

Beckfoot, *see* Mawbray.

Bewcastle. Station, buildings, etc. Arch. Jour. XI. 124; Arch. Survey, 493; Britton and Brayley, III. 115; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 354, and Handbook, 250; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. II. 242; Ferguson, 75; Gent. Mag. 1792, ii. 1074, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 20; Hutchinson, I. 92; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxlv; Maughan, J. A., Memoir on the Roman station and Runic cross at Bewcastle, 1857; Nicolson and Burn, II. 477; Whellan, 630.

Birdoswald (*Amboglanna*). Station, buildings, etc. Arch. Jour. XXXIX. 454; Arch. Survey, 494; B.A.A. Jour. N.S. VII. 74, XII. 277, XIV. 199; Britton and Brayley, III. 118; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 253, and Handbook, 200; Ches. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 333; Coll. Antiq. III. 200; Cumb. and West. Arch. Soc. Trans. XIV. 184, XV. 180, 201, 346, 351, 353; Dorset Field Club Proc. XIV. 32; Ferguson, 93; Gent. Mag. 1852, i. 483; Glasgow Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 110; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 206, 295; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 107; Hutchinson, I. 65; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxxxvii; Maclauchlan, 54; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, IV. 63, 141, N.S. XXIV. 39, Proc. II. 216, VII. 225, 3 S. II. 291, and Lapid. Septen. 180; Nicolson and Burn, 504; V.C.H. London, I. 66; Warburton, 81; Whellan, 689.

Borrowdale. Part of bridge. Arch. Survey, 494; Lond. S.A. Proc. I S. III. 225.

Bowness-on-Solway. Station, etc. Arch. Survey, 494; Britton and Brayley, III. 191; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 303, and

Handbook, 242; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 212; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 225; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 109, 158, 267; Hutchinson, II. 484; Lewis, I. 309; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, III. 244; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxl; Maclauchlan, 87, 88 n; Newcastle S.A. Proc. II. 240; Nicolson and Burn, II. 214; Whellan, 149, 151.

Brampton. Foundations. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI. 422; Maclauchlan, 63, 64.

Brunstock Park. The Wall. Builder, LXVII. 87, 195; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. XIII. 459; Maclauchlan, 73.

Burgh-on-Sands. Station, etc. Arch. Survey, 495; Britton and Brayley, III. 190; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 151; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 221; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 156; Hutchinson, II. 501; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxxxix; Maclauchlan, 81; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. XII. 171, and Proc. II. 238; Nicolson and Burn, II. 222; Whellan, 153.

Caermote. Fort and foundations. Arch. Survey, 497; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 43, 76, VI. 191; Lond. S.A. Proc. 1 S. III. 224.

Cambeck, *see* Castlesteads.

Carlisle (*Luguvallium*). The city, walls, etc. Arch. Survey, 497; Britton and Brayley, III. 96; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 293, and Handbook, 233; Ferguson, 98; Hutchinson, II. 585, 650; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. IV. 47; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxlvi; Maclauchlan, 75; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. XII. 163; Nicolson and Burn, II. 228; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 54; Whellan, 139.

Bank Street. Stockade. Arch. Survey, 497; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 523, XXXIV. 242, 260; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 134, IV. 91; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VII. 217, 356.

Blackfriars Street. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Survey, 498; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XIII. 263.

Citadel Row. Stockade. Arch. Survey, 498; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 523, XXXIV. 260; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 134, IV. 91.

Devonshire Street. Buildings. Arch. Survey, 498; Jefferson, S.,

- Hist. of Carlisle, 1838, 330; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XIII. 264, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plan).
- Eden river. Bridge and walk. Arch. Survey, 498; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. IX. 167; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XI. 209.
- English Street. Stockading and tanks of oak. Arch. Survey, 498; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 523, XXXIV. 260; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 134, IV. 91, N.S. III. 412; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VII. 216, 356.
- Tullie House. Stockading and timber platform. Arch. Jour. L. 20; Arch. Survey, 499; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. XII. 344; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XIV. 222; Newcastle S.A. Proc. V. 156.
- Carlisle, Old, near Wigton. Station and buildings. Arch. Survey, 500; B.A.A. Jour. III. 43; Britton and Brayley, III. 196; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 362, and Handbook, 251; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 64; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 234; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 112; Hutchinson, II. 400; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, X. 137; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxlii; Newcastle S.A. Proc. II. 158; Nicolson and Burn, II. 144; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 54; Whellan, 267.
- Castlesteads, or Cambeck Fort, Walton. Station and buildings. Arch. Survey, 500; Britton and Brayley, III. 126; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 276, 277; Coll. Antiq. IV. 148; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 204, N.S. II. 391, III. 346; Gent. Mag. 1740, 171, 1742, 76, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 34; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 211, 316; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 107; Hutchinson, I. 102; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XI. 63, and Minute Book, XVII. 17; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxxxviii; Maclauchlan, 62; Newcastle S.A. Proc. 3 S. II. 295; Nicolson and Burn, II. 483; Stukeley's Letters, II. 65, 105; Whellan, 694.
- Denton, Nether. Fort and walls. Arch. Survey, 502; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 88; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. IV. 45.
- Drumburgh. Station, etc. Antiquary, XXXVI. 8; Arch. Survey, 502; Britton and Brayley, III. 191; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 301, and Handbook, 240; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc.

Trans. I. 209, XVI. 81; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 223; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 157; Hutchinson, II. 486; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxl; Maclauchlan, 85; Newcastle S.A. Proc. II. 239, 3 S. III. 296; Nicolson and Burn, II. 214; Stukeley's Letters, II. 64; Whellan, 151.

Ellenborough (Maryport). Station, buildings, etc. Arch. Jour. XXXVII. 320; Arch. Survey, 503; Britton and Brayley, III. 202; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 365, and Handbook, 251; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. V. 237; Ferguson, 68; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 238; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 113; Hutchinson, II. 269; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, II. 58, X. 140, and Proc. 2 S. VIII. 392; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxli, clxxxvi; Nicolson and Burn, II. 109; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 49; Whellan, 325.

Flimby, Risehow. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XXXVII. 344; Arch. Survey, 504; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. V. 124 (plan).

Gilsland. Fort and buildings. B.A.A. Jour. N.S. XV. 51; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. IX. 164 (plan), XIII. 467, XIV. 401; Lond. S.A. Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plan of buildings); Newcastle S.A. Arch. Aelian, N.S. XII. 160 (plan).

Hardknott. Walled fort and buildings. Antiquary, XXVI. 25, 41, 90, 171, XXVIII. 137; Arch. Survey, 506; Britton and Brayley, III. 235; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. VIII. 68, XII. 375 (plans), XIII. 449, N.S. I. 303; Cymrodorion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 70; Ferguson, 63; Hutchinson, I. 569 (plan); Jefferson, S., Hist. of Allerdale, 1842, 184; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxlviii; Whellan, 411.

Harehill, near Lanercost. Turret. Arch. Survey, 506; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 274; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxxxiii; Maclauchlan, 58.

Harrow's Scar, near Birdoswald. Mile Castle. Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. XV. 375 (plan).

Keswick. Pavement. Arch. Survey, 509; Hutchinson, II. 155. Kirkandrews-upon-Eden. Mile Castle. Arch. Survey, 509; Maclauchlan, 80; Whellan, 170.

Kirksteads. Station. Arch. Survey, 509; Cumb. and Westm.

Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 148; Newcastle S.A. Proc. II. 237; Whellan, 171.

Lanercost. Camp and bridge. Arch. Survey, 510; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 272; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 40. Maryport, *see* Ellenborough.

Mawbray, or Mawburgh. Walled camp. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 424, XXXVII. 230; Arch. Survey, 511; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 318, V. 136, N.S. I. 81; Ferguson, 71; Hutchinson, II. 346; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VIII. 206; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxxxvi; Whellan, 236, 238, 422.

Moresby. Station and foundations. Arch. Survey, 512; Britton and Brayley, III. 214; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 372; Ferguson, 67; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 248; Hutchinson, II. 90; Jefferson, S., Hist. of Allerdale, 1842, 59; Lewis, III. 329; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Ælia*, N.S. v. 138; Nicolson and Burn, II. 47; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 52; Whellan, 421, 440.

Netherby. Station and buildings. Arch. Survey, 513; Britton and Brayley, III. 99; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 355, and Handbook, 251; Ferguson, 75; Gent. Mag. 1742, 76, 1750, 27, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 34, ii. 386; Gough's Brit. Topog. I. 287; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 249, 316; Hutchinson, II. 533, 539 (plan); King's Mun. Antiq. II. 181; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, II. 59, X. 141, and Minute Book, IX. 89, X. 179, XVI. 322, 339; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxlvi; Maitland's Scotland, I. 206; Nicolson and Burn, 469; Roy, 166, 197; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 57, and Letters, II. 77, 85; Whellan, 628.

Old Wall. Foundations. Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. XIII. 465 (plan).

Orton. Foundations. Arch. Survey, 513; Hutchinson, II. 516; Whellan, 175.

Papcastle. Station and buildings. Arch. Survey, 514; Britton and Brayley, III. 210; Ferguson, 68; Lewis, III. 515; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxlii; Nicolson and Burn, II. 104; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 51, and Letters, II. 106; Whellan, 292, 301.

Penrith, Old, *see* Plumpton Wall.

- Pike Hill, near Lanercost. Mile Castle. Arch. Survey, 514; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 214 (plan).
- Plumpton Wall. Station and buildings. Arch. Survey, 514; Britton and Brayley, III. 169; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 361, and Handbook, 251; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. XV. 46; Gent. Mag. 1790, ii. 982, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 36; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 111 (plan); Hutchinson, I. 477; Jefferson, S., Hist. of Leath Ward, 1840, 461; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, X. 137; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxliii; Nicolson and Burn, II. 420; Warburton, 115; Whellan, 575.
- Poltross Burn. Mile Castle, excavations, etc. Arch. Survey, 515; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. IX. 163, XV. 209; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XI. 209; Maclauchlan, 50; Newcastle S.A. Arch. Æliana, N.S. XII. 160.
- Ravenglass, *see* Walls Castle.
- Robin Hood's Butt, on Gillalees Beacon. Building. Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. I. 82.
- Stanwix. Station, etc. Arch. Survey, 517; Britton and Brayley, III. 97; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 290, and Handbook, 229; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. IX. 174; Ferguson, 87; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 218; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 108; Hutchinson, II. 577; Lysons' Mag. Brit. IV. cxxxix; Maclauchlan, 74; Newcastle S.A. Arch. Æliana, N.S. XII. 170, and Proc. II. 234; Nicolson and Burn, II. 452; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 56; Whellan, 140, 179.
- Walls Castle, Ravenglass. Fort, buildings, etc. Arch. Survey, 519; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 23, VI. 216; Ferguson, 61, 64; Hutchinson, I. 568; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VII. 357, IX. 61, XI. 210; Maxwell, Sir Herbert, Memories of the Month, I S. 1901, 119; Newcastle S.A. Proc. II. 322; Reliquary, N.S. II. 54; Whellan, 488.
- Walton, *see* Castlesteads.
- Watchcross. Station, etc. Arch. Survey, 520; Britton and Brayley, III. 131; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 288, and Handbook, 231; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 218; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 154; Hutchinson, I. 121; Maclauchlan, 72; Nicolson and Burn, II. 485; Whellan, 681.
- Willowford, Gilsland. Fort and bridge. Arch. Survey, 520;

Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. IX. 166; Hutchinson, I. 65, 72; Maclauchlan, 52; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. XII. 162, and Proc. 3 S. II. 124.

Wolsty. Foundations. Arch. Survey, 520; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 258.

The Wall (general), *see* Northumberland.

## DERBYSHIRE

Bateman's Ten Years' Diggings. Bateman, T. Ten Years' Diggings in the counties of Derby, etc. 1861.

Bateman's Vestiges. Bateman, T. Vestiges of Antiquities in Derbyshire, 1848.

Bray. Bray, W. Tour in Derbyshire, 1783.

Derby Arch. Soc. Jour. Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Society Journal, I.—XXXIII. 1879—1910.

V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Derbyshire, I. 1905.

Bradwell. Oven (?). Derby Arch. Soc. Jour. XXI. I (plan); V.C.H. I. 254 (plan).

Brough (*Anavio*). Station, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XXXIX. 291; Bateman's Ten Years' Diggings, 251, and Vestiges, 151; Bib. Top. Brit. Pt. XXIV. 39; Bray, 208; Britton and Brayley, III. 475; Builder, LXXXVI. 616; Derby Arch. Soc. Jour. VII. 80, XXVI. 177 (plans, etc.); Gough's Camden, II. 430; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. XXI. 203; Lysons' Mag. Brit. v. ccxv; V.C.H. I. 201 (plans, etc.).

Buxton (*Aquae*). Buildings and pavement. Bateman's Vestiges, 151; Bray, 227; Britton and Brayley, III. 438; Derby Arch. Soc. Jour. VII. 85, XXV. 159, 163, XXVI. 201; Gough's Camden, II. 437; Lewis, I. 448; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IX. 137 (plan), X. 27, and Minute Book, XXII. 332; Lysons' Mag. Brit. v. ccxvi; Reliquary, III. 208; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. x. 54; V.C.H. I. 222; Whitaker, J., Hist. of Manchester, 2nd ed. 1773, I. 201.

Chester, Little (*Derventio*). Station, foundations, and pavements. Bateman's Vestiges, 145; Bray, 109; Britton and Brayley, III. 383; Derby Arch. Soc. Jour. VII. 75; Gough's

Camden, II. 419; Lewis, I. 567; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, X. 26; Lysons' Mag. Brit. v. ccxv; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 54 (plan); V.C.H. I. 216 (plan).

Crich. Foundations. Bateman's Vestiges, 158; Derby Arch. Soc. Jour. VIII. 226; Lysons' Mag. Brit. v. ccviii; V.C.H. I. 256.

Derby, *see* Chester, Little.

Melandra Castle. Station, buildings, excavations, gates and walls. Antiquary, XXXVI. 7; Bateman's Vestiges, 153; Britton and Brayley, III. 456; Derby Arch. Soc. Jour. VII. 87, XXIII. 90 (plans, etc.), XXIX. Appendix, the Report of the Manchester and District Branch of the Classical Association on the Excavations (plans, etc.); Gough's Camden, II. 431; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 63 (plan); Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. VI. 224, XVII. 105, 141, 258; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, III. 236; Lysons' Mag. Brit. v. ccxvi; V.C.H. I. 210 (plans, etc.).

Parwich. Foundations. Bateman's Vestiges, 154; Lysons' Mag. Brit. v. ccxvii.

## DEVONSHIRE

Devon Assoc. Trans. Devonshire Association Transactions, I.—XLI. 1863—1909.

Oliver. Oliver, G. History of the city of Exeter, 1861.

Polwhele. Polwhele, R. History of Devonshire, 3 vols. 1793—1806.

Shortt. Shortt, W. T. P. *Sylva Antiqua Iscana*, Exeter, N.D.

Brixham (Berry Head). Walled fort. B.A.A. Coll. Arch. II. 23; Devon Assoc. Trans. XXIII. 77; Lysons' Mag. Brit. VI. cccli.

Chudleigh. Foundations of bridge. Devon Assoc. Trans. XXI. 436.

Exeter (*Isca Dumnoniorum*). Gates and walls. Polwhele, I. 184; Shortt, 55, 78, 137; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 156 (plan).

Cathedral (near). Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XVIII. 260; Devon Assoc. Trans. XXIII. 84; Gent. Mag. 1843, i. 191, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 44; Oliver, 2.

- Fore Street. Pavement. Polwhele, I. 185.
- High Street. Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XVIII. 260; Devon Assoc. Trans. XXIII. 84; Jenkins, A., Hist. of Exeter, 1806, 6 n; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, VI. 5; Lysons' Mag. Brit. VI. CCCX; Shortt, 55, 142, and Nos. 10 and 15 on plan.
- Pancras Lane. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XVIII. 260, and Coll. Arch. II. 28; Devon Assoc. Trans. XXIII. 84; Lysons' Mag. Brit. VI. CCCX; Polwhele, I. 185; Shortt, No. 16 on plan; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 158.
- Queen Street. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. I. 140, XVIII. 260.
- South Street. Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XVIII. 260; Devon Assoc. Trans. XXIII. 83; Devon and Cornwall Notes and Gleanings, III. 97; Gent. Mag. 1834, ii. 40; Oliver, 2; Shortt, 21, 23, 25, 29, 35, 41, 114, 139, 140.
- Holcombe, *see* Uplyme.
- Modbury. Foundations (?). Devon Assoc. Trans. XXIII. 79; Gent. Mag. 1846, ii. 517, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 44.
- Seaton (Hannaditches). Buildings. Devon Assoc. Trans. XXIII. 48, 54, 81.
- Teignbridge. Bridge. Devon Assoc. Trans. XXXIII. 81; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XIX. 308; Lysons' Mag. Brit. VI. CCCXI.
- Uplyme (Holcombe). Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XI. 49; B.A.A. Jour. VI. 450; Builder, VIII. 471; Devon Assoc. Trans. XXIII. 48, 54, 82; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLV. 462 (plan), Proc. I S. II. 265, 2 S. V. 276, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (plan, etc.).

## DORSETSHIRE

- Dorset Field Club Proc. Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club Proceedings, I.—XXX. 1877—1909.
- Hutchins. Hutchins, J. History of the county of Dorset, 3rd ed., 4 vols., 1861—67.
- Warne's Anc. Dorset. Warne, C. Ancient Dorset, 1872.
- Warne's Vestiges. Warne, C. Dorsetshire, its Vestiges, Celtic, Roman, etc., 1865.
- Bere Regis (Kingston Down). Walled well. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXIX. 87.

- Bradford Abbas. Floors and ovens. Dorset Field Club Proc. II. 53.
- Charminster. Pavement. Dorset Field Club Proc. XIII. xxii, XVII. xxv.
- Dewlish. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XXII. 345; Arch. Review, IV. 297; Hutchins, II. 607.
- Dorchester (*Durnovaria*). Amphitheatre. Arch. Review, IV. 297; B.A.A. Jour. II. 101, XXVIII. 91; Britton and Brayley, IV. 341; Dorset Field Club Proc. I. 8; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 163; Warne's Anc. Dorset, 213, and Vestiges, 22.
- Walls and gates. Arch. Jour. XXII. 348; Barnes, W., Guide to Dorchester; Blome's Britannia, 86; Britton and Brayley, IV. 339; Dorset Field Club Proc. XII. xxxi, 135, XIV. xxii, 44, XX. 131; Hutchins, II. 394; Lewis, II. 69, 70; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 161; Warne's Anc. Dorset, 210, and Vestiges, 22.
- All Saints Glebe. Pavement. Dorset Field Club Proc. XXIV. xliii.
- Castle or Gaol. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XVI. 82, 183, XXII. 344, 348; Arch. Review, IV. 298; Athenaeum, Sept. 25, 1858; B.A.A. Jour. XXVIII. 214; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXIX. lxxviii; Hutchins, II. 394; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVII. 330, Minute Book, XXXIII. 84, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing of a pavement); Morgan, 211; Warne's Anc. Dorset, 212. Pavement now in gaol chapel.
- Cedar Park. Pavement. Dorset Field Club Proc. XVI. xliii.
- Durngate Street. Pavement. Antiquary, XLI. 286; Blandford Herald, July 13, 1905; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXVII. 239; Times, July 10, 1905. Orig. pav. in museum.
- Fordington Field. Pavement. Athenaeum, Sept. 2, 1899; B.A.A. Jour. N.S. v. 266.
- Gas Works. Pavement. Antiquary, XXXVIII. 108.
- Icen Way. Pavement. Antiquary, XXXVII. 195; Builder, LXXX. 543.
- Olga Road. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXXV. 289, 364; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXII. xxiv, xxviii, XXIII. 110, XXVII. 239. Portion of orig. pav. in museum.

- Somerleigh Court. Pavement. *Antiquary*, xx. 124; *Arch. Review*, iv. 299; *Dorset County Chronicle*, Aug. 1, 1899; *Dorset Field Club Proc.* xiv. xxiv.
- South Street. Pavements. *Antiquary*, xxxvi. 105; *Arch. Review*, iv. 299; *Builder*, LXXVII. 602; *Dorset Field Club Proc.* xviii. xxiii; *Hutchins*, II. 394; *Lond. S.A. Proc.* 2 S. XXI. 154; *Warne's Anc. Dorset*, 212.
- S.W. angle of town. Pavement. *Arch. Review*, IV. 299; *B.A.A. Jour.* xx. 201; *Gent. Mag.* 1841, ii. 413, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* i. 56; *Hutchins*, II. 396; *Warne's Anc. Dorset*, 212.
- Mr Templeman's garden (1747). Pavement. *Hutchins*, II. 692; *Warne's Anc. Dorset*, 212.
- Victoria Park. Pavement. *Builder*, LXXVII. 485, 602.
- Locality not given. Pavements. *Antiquary*, XXXI. 101, XXXIII. 230; *Builder*, LXXIX. 470; *Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 253.
- Fifehead Neville. Buildings and pavement. *Antiquary*, XXXIX. 4; *Arch. Jour.* XXXVIII. 433; *Builder*, LXXXIII. 535; *Dorset Field Club Proc.* XXIV. xxxix, lxxiv, 172; *Lond. S.A. Proc.* 2 S. viii. 543, ix. 66, and *Topog. Colls.*, brown portfolio (drawings); *Morgan*, 215.
- Frampton. Buildings and pavement. *Arch. Jour.* XVI. 186, XXII. 345; *Arch. Review*, IV. 300; *B.A.A. Jour.* XXVIII. 217, XXXVIII. 303; *Britton and Brayley*, IV. 511; *Dorset Field Club Proc.* XXI. 176; *Hutchins*, II. 685-7; *Lysons' Reliquiae*, I. Pt. 3; *Morgan*, 33, 60, 201, 211; *Warne's Vestiges*, 10; *Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 250, 253, 356.
- Halstock. Pavement. *Arch. Review*, IV. 300; *Gent. Mag.* 1818, i. 5, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* i. 56.
- Hemsworth, *see* Witchampton.
- Hod Hill. Buildings. *Warne's Anc. Dorset*, 154.
- Holcombe, *see* Uplyme, Devon.
- Holwell, near Cranborne. Buildings and pavement. *Arch. Jour.* XLIV. 395; *Warne's Anc. Dorset*, 225 n.
- Iwerne Minster. Buildings. *Antiquary*, XXXIII. 16; *Dorset Field Club Proc.* XII. xxxiii.
- Jordan Hill, *see* Preston.

- Maiden Newton. Pavement. Arch. Review, IV. 301; Hutchins, II. 687; Lewis, III. 205.
- Milton Abbas (Bagber). Kiln. Arch. Review, IV. 296; Dorset Field Club Proc. XIII. 23, XVII. 127; Warne's Vestiges, 14, 38.
- Portland. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XXVIII. 32.
- Preston (Jordan Hill). Buildings and pavements. Arch. Jour. I. 280, 385, XXII. 345; Arch. Review, IV. 302; Athenaeum, Dec. 7, 1844; B.A.A. Jour. I. 324, XXVIII. 90, 93, 94; Buckland, F., Curiosities of Natural History, 2 S. 107, 109, 111; Builder, XCIII. 107; Dorset Field Club Proc. X. xxviii, XXI. xxxv, 205 (plan); Gent. Mag. 1844, i. 185, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 60; Harford, H. C., Essay on Roman remains near Weymouth, 1844 (plan); Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 503; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLVI. 447, Proc. I S. I. 32, and Minute Book, XXXVIII. 381; Morgan, 214; Oxford Ashmolean Soc. I. 55; Price's Roman Antiquities, 34; Warne's Anc. Dorset, 224, 225, 227.
- Rampisham. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XXII. 345; Arch. Review, IV. 302; Dorset Field Club Proc. XVII. xxxvii; Hutchins, II. 692; Warne's Vestiges, 10.
- Rushmore, *see* Woodcuts and Woodyates.
- Sherborne: The Abbey. Pavement. Dorset Field Club Proc. XII. xxii.
- Lenthay Common. Pavement. Arch. Jour. II. 85, XXII. 345, 360; Arch. Review, IV. 301; B.A.A. Jour. I. 57; Dorset Field Club Proc. XIV. xxix; Warne's Vestiges, I. Now in the dairy of Sherborne Castle.
- Tarrant Hinton. Buildings with pavement. Arch. Jour. XLIV. 392; Arch. Review, IV. 302; B.A.A. Winchester vol. 1845, 179; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXX. 3; Morgan, 201, 214.
- Thornford. Buildings. Arch. Review, IV. 302; Dorset Field Club Proc. I. 41.
- Tollard Green. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XXIV. 168.
- Wareham. Town. Dorset Field Club Proc. XII. 115.
- Creech Grange. Pavement. Dorset Field Club Proc. X. xvi, XI. xix.
- Furzebrook. Pavement. Antiquary, XIX. 78; Dorset Field Club Proc. XIII. 90.

- Weymouth (Newberry Terrace). Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXXVIII. 108; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXIII. xxvi. *See also* Preston, Jordan Hill.
- Witchampton (Hemsworth). Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XLIV. 407; Arch. Jour. XXIV. 167, XLIV. 391; Builder, XCV. 395; Dorset Field Club Proc. XI. 19, XXX. 1; Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries, XI. 177, 178; Times, Oct. 12 and 20, 1908; Warne's *Vestiges*, 17. Orig. pav. in Brit. Mus.
- Woodcuts. Hypocausts. Arch. Review, IV. 303; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. v. 334, VIII. 2; Pitt-Rivers, Lt.-Gen., Excavations in Cranborne Chase, I. 16, 29 (plans, etc.); Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXV. 284, 300.
- Woodyates. Hypocausts. Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. VIII. 2; Pitt-Rivers, Lt.-Gen., Excavations in Bokerly and Wansdyke, 15, 67, 82 (plans, etc.).
- Wynford Eagle. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXII. 345; Arch. Review, IV. 303; B.A.A. Jour. XX. 273.

## DURHAM

- Billings. Billings, R. W. Illustrations of the Architectural Antiquities of the county of Durham, 1846.
- Bruce's Rom. Wall. Bruce, J. Collingwood. The Roman Wall, 3rd ed. 1867.
- Bruce's Handbook. Bruce, J. C. Handbook to the Roman Wall, 6th ed. 1909.
- Durham and Northumb. Arch. Soc. Trans. Durham and Northumberland Architectural and Archaeological Society Transactions, I.—v. 1870—1907.
- Hodgson. Hodgson, J. History of Northumberland, 3 vols., 1820—58.
- MacLachlan. MacLachlan, H. Memoir on the Watling Street, 1852.
- Newcastle S.A. Newcastle Society of Antiquaries.
- (a) *Archaeologia Aeliana*, I.—IV. (1816—54), N.S. I.—XXXV. (1857—1903), 3 S. I.—VI. (1904—1909).
  - (b) Proceedings, I.—X. (1883—1902), 3 S. I.—III. (1903—1909).
  - (c) *Lapidarium Septentrionale*, 1870.
- Surtees. Surtees, R. History of the county of Durham, 4 vols., 1816—40.
- Binchester (*Vinovium*). Station, buildings, etc. Antiquary, III. 83; Auckland Chronicle, Feb. 28, 1879; B.A.A. Jour. XLIII. 111 (plan), 177, 299 (plan), XLVI. 253 (plan); Britton and

- Brayley, v. 217; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 353, and Handbook, 250; Builder, XXXIV. 77, 78 (plan), XXXVII. 289; Coll. Antiq. IV. 134; Hooppell, R. E., A Lecture on Vinovium, 1879, and Vinovia, a buried Roman City, 1891 (plans); Lewis, I. 239; Maclauchlan, 4, 6; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana* N.S. IX. 191, and Lapid. Septen. 371.
- Chester-le-Street. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XXII. 87; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 310, and Handbook, 247; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, IV. 292, and Lapid. Septen. 279.
- Ebchester. Buildings. Antiquary, XVIII. 75; Arch. Review, II. 51; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 346, and Handbook, 249; Phil. Trans. XXIII. 1129; Maclauchlan, 16; Surtees, II. 299.
- Hylton. Bridge. Hooppell, R. E., On the evidences of a Roman bridge at Hylton, 1882; Newcastle Daily Journal, July 27, 1882.
- Jarrow. Foundations. Bruce's Rom. Wall, 308; Hodgson, III. ii. 230; Lewis, II. 620; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. XXII. 30.
- Lanchester. Station, buildings, etc. B.A.A. Jour. XXII. 87; Billings, 51; Britton and Brayley, v. 206; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 347, and Handbook, 249; Coll. Antiq. IV. 136; Durham and Northumb. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. xlvi, v. xlvi; Maclauchlan, 13, 14; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, I. 118, and Proc. 3 S. II. 403, 406, 407; Surtees, II. 303, 304.
- Piercebridge. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XLIII. 91; Britton and Brayley, V. 223; Maclauchlan, 2; Newcastle S.A. Proc. 3 S. I. 123.
- Seaton Carew. Buildings. Arch. Instit. Newcastle vol. 1852, I. 52.
- Shields, South. Station, buildings, etc. B.A.A. Jour. XXXIV. 233, 255, 373 (plan), XLII. 430; Britton and Brayley, V. 158; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 308, and Handbook, 245; Hodgson, III. ii. 228, 316; Hooppell, R. E., On the Discovery and Explorations of Roman Remains at South Shields, 1878 (plans, etc.); Lewis, IV. 79; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLVI. 163 (plan); Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. X. 223, 230 (plan), 3 S. I. 94, III. 10, and Lapid. Septen. 273; Surtees, II. 101.
- Stanley. Fort. Arch. Instit. Newcastle vol. 1852, I. 52.
- Wearmouth. Building. Arch. Instit. Newcastle vol. 1852, I. 52.

## ESSEX

- Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. Essex Archaeological Society Transactions, I.—V.  
1858—73, N.S. I.—XI. 1878—1910.
- Essex Review, 1892—1910.
- Morant's Colchester. Morant, P. History of Colchester, 1748.
- Morant's Essex. Morant, P. History of Essex, 2 vols., 1768.
- Muilman. Muilman, P. History of Essex, 6 vols., 1770—72.
- Ogborne. Ogborne, E. History of Essex, 1814.
- Salmon. Salmon, N. History of Essex, 1739.
- Wright's Essex. Wright, T. History of Essex, 2 vols., 1842.
- Alresford. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XI. 36; Athenaeum, Dec. 6, 1884; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. III. 114, 130, 136 (plan), X. 87; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. x. 178. Piece of original pavement in Colchester museum.
- Ashdon. Buildings and kiln. Arch. Jour. X. 14, 16 (plan of building), 21, 22 (plan of kiln); Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 195.
- Bartlow. Buildings. Arch. Jour. X. 17, 18 (plan); Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 195; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXV. 6, XXVI. 462.
- Billericay. Buildings (?). Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 69.
- Bradwell-near-the-Sea (*Othona*). Station, walls, etc. Arch. Jour. XXII. 64, XXIII. 60, LXIV. 201; Athenaeum, Oct. 22 and Nov. 12, 1864; Blome's Britannia, 97; Gent. Mag. 1865, ii. 403, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 67; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLI. 439 (plan), and Proc. 2 S. III. 520; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XIV. 258 (plan); Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 448.
- Brightlingsea. Buildings and pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. III. 137, X. 88; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XI. 195.
- Chelmsford. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XVIII. 94; Athenaeum, Dec. 15, 1849; B.A.A. Jour. VI. 81; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 59 (plan), N.S. X. 117; Lond. S.A. Proc. I S. II. 28.
- Chesterford, Great. Station, buildings, kilns and pavements. Arch. Jour. VI. 14, 18 (plan of building), XVII. 117, 158; B.A.A. Jour. III. 328, IV. 368 (plan of building), V. 54; Britton and Brayley, v. 381; Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Proc. X.

178 (kiln), and Trans. xx. 66; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 193, N.S. ix. 190; Gent. Mag. 1848, ii. 633, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 72; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 55; Lewis, I. 569; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IV. 84, 95, XXXII. 350; Morant, II. 553; Muilman, II. 328; Neville, Hon. R. C., *Antiqua Explorata*, 7, 9 (plan of station), and *Sepulchra Exposita*, 87 (plan of building and pavements); Salmon's Essex, 135, and Herts. 261; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 78 (plan), and Letters II. 148; Wright's Essex, II. 131, and Celt, Roman and Saxon, 204.

Chigwell. Pavement. Lond. S.A. Minute Book, XXIII. 270.

Chipping Ongar. Foundations. Britton and Brayley, v. 424; Wright's Essex, II. 330.

Coggeshall. Foundations. Britton and Brayley, v. 341; Muilman, VI. 113; Dr Laver, F.S.A., notes foundations, etc., on south side of church.

Colchester (*Camulodunum*). Walls, gates, etc. Antiquary, XII. 86, 97; Archaeologia Oxoniensis, 1892—95, 93, 175; Arch. Instit. Winchester vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 16, 17; B.A.A. Jour. II. 29, XXI. 169, L. 192; Blome's Britannia, 96; Britton and Brayley, v. 286; Cutt's Colchester, caps. III. and IV.; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 26; Lewis, I. 638; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IV. 84, 95; Morant's Colchester, i. 5, and Essex, I. i. 5; Muilman, VI. 254; Parish, J., Portfolio of Antiquities, No. 1, Colchester, 1876; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 151; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 45, 52, 122, 159, 177, 188, and Essex, I. 268.

Angel Lane. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. III. 318; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. x. 84, 89; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, II. 287, and Minute Book, XII. 204; Morgan, 150.

Berry Fields. Pavement. Morant's Colchester, iii. 21, and Essex I. iii. 183; Wright's Essex, I. 295.

Botanic Garden. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 36, V. 159.

Castle Grounds. Buildings, drain and pavements. Antiquary, XXVI. 187, XXVII. 24, XLII. 327; B.A.A. Jour. II. 37, N.S. XII. 210, XIII. 71; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 55, 210, N.S. IV. 299, IX. 122 (plan), X. 90, 323 (plan); Lond. S.A. Proc.

- 2 S. XIV. 242; Morant's Colchester, iii. 21, and Essex, I. iii. 183; Wright's Essex, I. 295.
- Chantry Lands. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. V. 159.
- Cherry Garden. Pavement. Morant's Colchester, iii. 21, and Essex, I. iii. 183.
- Culver Street. Pavements. Antiquary, XV. 29; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. III. 207, x. 88; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XI. 195. Piece of one pav. in town museum.
- East Hill. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. x. 89; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVI. 147.
- Gardeners' Market. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 155.
- Head Street. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. III. 140; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VIII. 543; Morant's Colchester, iii. 21, and Essex, I. iii. 183; Wright's Essex, I. 295.
- Herrick's Chapel. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 159.
- High Street. Pavements. Britton and Brayley, v. 293; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 154, 158, 160, N.S. x. 87, 89; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVI. 147; Morant's Colchester, iii. 21, and Essex, I. iii. 183, 184; Morgan, 150; Stukeley's Letters, II. 162, 163; Wright's Essex, I. 295, 309.
- Holy Trinity parish. Pavements. Britton and Brayley, v. 293; Morant's Colchester, iii. 21, and Essex, I. iii. 183; Wright's Essex, I. 295.
- Hospital Garden. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. x. 89.
- Lion Walk. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 155, 157.
- Long Wire Street. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 157, N.S. x. 89.
- Lordsland. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 159, N.S. x. 89.
- North Bridge. Wall. Gent. Mag. 1843, ii. 189, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 73.
- North Hill. Buildings and pavements. Antiquary, XLII. 447; B.A.A. Jour. I. 54, 339, N.S. XII. 289; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 53 (plan), v. 155, 156, 159, 161, N.S. x. 84, 85. Portions of pavements in town museum.

- North Street. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. II. 189, III. 129, x. 87. Portion in town museum.
- Osborne Street. Pavement. Antiquary, XXXIX. 65; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. x. 88. Portion in town museum.
- Papillon Road. Pavement. Antiquary, XXXI. 130.
- Peoples' Hall. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 158.
- Queen Street. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. x. 89. Portion in town museum.
- St Martin's Lane. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. II. 366; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 160; Gent. Mag. 1794, ii. 801, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 72; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVI. 147, Vet. Mon. III. pl. 39, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing).
- St Mary-at-the-Wall. Buildings and pavements. B.A.A. Jour. XXI. 231; Britton and Brayley, v. 293; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 155, 156, 160; Morant's Colchester, iii. 21, and Essex, I. iii. 183; Wright's Essex, I. 295.
- St Peter. Concrete floor. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 155.
- Sheep's Head Field (near). Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 157.
- Stockwell Street. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 156, 159.
- Terrace. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 155.
- No locality given. Buildings or pavements. B.A.A. Jour. I. 54, v. 85; Builder, LI. 682; Muilman, VI. 304.
- Faulkourn. Foundations. Lewis, II. 218; Wright's Essex, I. 226.
- Hadstock. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. VII. 389, VIII. 27 (plan), x. 64, XIV. 63; Athenaeum, Jan. 23, 1847; Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Trans. III. 23, XX. 35; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 193, 195, II. 62; Gent. Mag. 1850, ii. 418, and Lib. Eng. Topog. IV. 114; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXII. 352, and Proc. I S. I. 171; Neville, Hon. R. C., *Antiqua Explorata*, 36.
- Harlow. Foundations and pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 199; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XIX. 410, and Minute Book, XXXIV. 316, 317; Wright's Essex, II. 292.

- Harwich. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 198; Lewis, II. 427; Morant's Essex, I. 499.
- Heydon. Foundations. B.A.A. Jour. III. 340, IV. 76; Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Trans. III. 64, XX. 102 (plan); Price's Rom. Antiq. 41.
- Kelvedon. Building. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 198.
- Latton. Foundations. Wright's Essex, I. 269.
- Lexden (Stanway). Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. II. 45; Coll. Antiq. II. 41; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. V. 92; Gent. Mag. 1842, ii. 526, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 73; Morgan, 150.
- Kilns. Arch. Jour. XXXIV. 302; Athenaeum, March 24, 1877; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 221, 230, 231, 258, 267 (plan), 468; Builder, XXXV. 499; Coll. Antiq. VII. 1; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. I. 192, V. 77; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. IV. 433; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 151.
- Leyton, *see* Wanstead.
- Littlebury. Foundations. Morant's Essex, II. 594; Muilman, III. 67; Salmon, 133.
- Mersea, West. Buildings and pavements. Antiquary, XXXIII. 231; Britton and Brayley, V. 324; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. III. 132, VI. 284, VII. 112; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, V. 230, XVI. 148, Proc. 2 S. XVI. 426 (plan), Minute Book, I. 96, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (pavement found in 1767); Morant's Essex, I. 15, 424, 425; Muilman, V. 449; Salmon, 434. Piece of an orig. pav. in Colchester museum.
- Pleshy. Traces of pavement. Gough, R., Hist. of Pleshy, 1803, 3; Wright, II. 255.
- Ridgewell. Buildings and pavements. B.A.A. Jour. XIX. 279; Britton and Brayley, V. 374; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 197; Essex Review, II. 189; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XIV. 61, 62 (plan), XXXV. 62, and Minute Book, XXVIII. 342; Muilman, II. 194; Wright's Essex, I. 39, 605.
- Rivenhall. Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. II. 281, 339; Essex Review, III. 145; Gent. Mag. 1847, i. 185, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 80.
- St Osyth. Buildings and pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. x. 88.

- Shoebury. Camp, etc. Arch. Jour. XLVII. 78 (plan).
- Kiln. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. IV. 202, VI. 13 (plan), 195; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI. 40 (plan).
- Stanway, *see* Lexden.
- Tollesbury. Foundations (?). B.A.A. Jour. XXXII. 419.
- Tolleshunt Knights. Pavement. Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 199; Morant's Essex, I. 393.
- Wakering. Kiln. Essex Review, v. 61.
- Wanstead (Leyton). Buildings and pavements. Britton and Brayley, v. 467; Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 199, N.S. X. 20; Gough's Camden, II. 348; Hammock, W. G., Hist. of Leytonstone, 4; Kennedy, J., Hist. of Leyton, 2; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 170; Lewis, III. 78, IV. 452; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, I. 73, and Minute Book, II. 98; Lysons' Environs, IV. 158, 231; Morant's Essex, I. 22, 28; Muilman, IV. 226, 241; Ogborne, 79; Stukeley's Letters, II. 145, 154.
- Wenden. Buildings. Arch. Jour. X. 170, 357, XI. 77 (plan); Essex Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 193.

## GLOUCESTERSHIRE

- Atkyns. Atkyns, Sir R. The Ancient and Present state of Gloucestershire, 1712.
- Bath Field Club Proc. Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club Proceedings, I.—X. 1867—1905.
- Bigland. Bigland, R. History of Gloucestershire, 2 vols., 1791—92.
- Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society Transactions, I.—XXXI. 1876—1908.
- Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. Clifton Antiquarian Club Proceedings, I.—VI. 1888—1908.
- Cotts. Field Club Proc. Cottswold Field Club Proceedings.
- Fosbroke. Fosbroke, T. D. History of Gloucestershire, 2 vols., 1807.
- Glouc. N. and Q. Gloucestershire Notes and Queries, I.—VI. 1881—1906.
- Lysons' Reliquiae. Lysons, S. Reliquiae Britannico Romanae, vol. II. Roman Antiquities discovered in Gloucestershire, 1817.
- Lysons' Romans in Glouc. Lysons, S. The Romans in Gloucestershire. A lecture, 1860.
- Lysons' Woodchester. Lysons, S. An account of Roman Antiquities discovered at Woodchester, 1797.
- Rudder. Rudder, S. History of Gloucestershire, 1779.

- Rudge. Rudge, T. History and Antiquities of Gloucester, 1811.  
 Scarth's Rom. Bath. Scarth, H. M. Aquae Solis, or Notices of Roman Bath, 1864.  
 Seyer. Seyer, S. Memoirs of Bristol, 2 vols., 1821—23.  
 Witts. Witts, G. B. Archaeological Handbook of the county of Gloucester, with map, 1883.

Beach, *see* Tracy Park.

Bibury. Buildings and pavement. Pointer, J., Account of a Roman pavement found at Stunsfield, Oxon., 1713, 37; Witts, 55.

Bisley (Lillyhorn). Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. II. 42 (plan), xx. 186; Athenaeum, Dec. 14, 1844, 1154; B.A.A. Jour. I. 44, II. 324 (plan); Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 208, V. 11, 14, 38; Lewis, I. 257; Morgan, 79; Witts, 55 (plan on map).

(Custom Scrubs). Buildings. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 39; Lewis, I. 257.

Bitton. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Instit. Bristol vol. 1851, lxvi; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 28, 88; Cotts. Field Club Proc. VI. 231; Rudder, 294; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 125; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. v. ii. 59.

Bourton-on-the-Water. Buildings. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. VII. 16, 71, XX. 265, 349; Cotts. Field Club Proc. VI. 209; Rudder, 303; Witts, 56.

Brockworth, *see* Witcombe.

Brown's Hill, *see* Stroud.

Chedworth. Buildings and pavements. Arch. Cantiana, XV. 43; Arch. Jour. XXI. 391, XXII. 370, XLIV. 322 (plan), XLVII. 423; B.A.A. Jour. XXIV. 129, XXV. 177, 215 (plan), 400, XXVI. 251, XXIX. 126, XXXVIII. 303; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 18 n, 68, iii. 88; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 19, IV. 208, XIII. 99, XIV. 214, XX. 265, 266, 349, XXX. 13; Britton and Brayley, v. 667; Buckman, J., and Hall, R. W., Roman Villa at Chedworth, 1872 (plan); Builder, XXIII. 605, XXIV. 904, XXVI. 639; Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. I. 296, II. 57; Cotts. Field Club Proc. IV. 201, 233; Fosbroke, II. 519; Gent. Mag. 1865, ii. 302 and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 81; Glouc. N. and Q. I. 215; Lewis, I. 547; Lond. S.A.

Archaeologia, LIX. 210 (plan); Morgan, 33, 69, 80 (plan); Rudder, 334; Scot. S.A. Proc. VI. 278; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXII. 38; Witts, 57 (plan on map).

Cherington. Buildings. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XX. 265; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVIII. 114 (plan), 117; Lysons' Romans in Glouc. 42; Morgan, 68; Witts, 58; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 227.

Cirencester (*Corinium*). Amphitheatre, buildings, pavements, walls, etc. (general). Arch. Jour. VI. 318, 321, VIII. 187, 415, IX. 91, XIV. 354, XVII. 333, 345; Atkyns, 350; B.A.A. Jour. II. 381, XIX. 100, XXV. 101, 212, XXXIII. 275, XXXVIII. 300, 303, XLVII. 93; Blome's Britannia, 102; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 13, 14, III. 256, VIII. 185, 309, XVII. 13; Britton and Brayley, v. 592; Buckman, J., and Newmarch, C. H., Illustrations of the remains of Roman Art in Cirencester, 1850; Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Proc. I. 55; Church, A. H., The Corinium Museum, 10th ed. 1910; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXI. 172, 175; Fosbroke, II. 481; Gough's Camden, I. 287; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 97; Illust. Lond. News, Sept. 8 and Nov. 17, 1849; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 169; Leland's Itin. v. 65; Lewis, I. 598; Mag. Brit. 1738, II. 795; Morgan, 28, 72, 270, 274; Rudder, 345; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 141; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 66; Witts, 60; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 161.

Basilica. Antiquary, XXXIV. 233; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XXI. 70 (plan); Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. IV. 87; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVII. 201 (plan); Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. IV. 213.

Ashcroft. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXXVIII. 377, XLV. 366.

Barton Farm. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. II. 381, XXV. 103, XXXVIII. 303; Birmingham and Midland Instit. Trans. X. 126, XXIV. 74; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 9, XXXIII. 67 (illustration); Buckman, 32; Gent. Mag. 1824, i. 454, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 94; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXI. 461, and Proc. 1 S. I. 18; Morgan, 33, 80; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXVII. 7.

Cricklade Street. Pavement. Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XIV. 192.

Dyer Street. Buildings and pavements. *Antiquary*, XXVI. 150; *Arch. Jour.* VI. 318, 321, 396; *Athenaeum*, Aug. 18, 1849; *B.A.A. Jour.* V. 360, VII. 64; *Buckman*, 28, 35 (plan), 62 (plan); *Gent. Mag.* 1849, ii. 357, 1850, i. 25, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* i. 87, 88; *Illust. Lond. News*, Sept. 8, 1849; *Lond. S.A. Vet. Mon.* II. pl. 44, and *Minute Book*, XXII. 330; *Lysons' Reliquiae*, II. pls. v, VII, XXXIII, and III. 10; *Reliquary*, XIX. 97; *Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 197, 253. Orig. pavs. in town museum.

The Leauses. Buildings and pavements. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans.* XVII. 63; *Cheshire Arch. Soc. Jour.* I. 52; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, VII. 407, XVIII. 124, and *Minute Book*, I. 58, 98, XVII. 160, XVIII. 10, 106, XIX. 130, XX. 11.

New Road. Buildings and pavement. *B.A.A. Jour.* XXV. 177; *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans.* II. 9, 14; *Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag.* XIV. 191.

Quern Lane. Pavement. *Buckman*; 32; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXXI. 461, and *Proc. 1 S. I.* 18.

Watermoor. Foundations. *Arch. Jour.* VIII. 187.

Locality not given. Pavement. *British Curiosities in Art and Nature*, 1721, 65; *Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXI.* 163.

Cold Harbour Farm, *see* Tracy Park.

Colesbourne (Combend). Buildings and pavement. *Bigland*, I. 409; *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans.* IV. 208; *Britton and Brayley*, v. 672; *Fosbroke*, II. 521; *King's Mun. Antiq.* II. 174, 179; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, IX. 319, XVIII. 112, and *Topog. Colls.*, red portfolio (plan, etc.); *Lysons' Reliquiae*, III. 7; *Witts*, 58; *Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 204.

Congrove, *see* Tracy Park.

Cromhall. Buildings and pavement. *Arch. Jour.* XVII. 332; *Bath Field Club Proc.* IX. 52; *Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXIII.* 20 (plan); *Lysons' Romans in Glouc.* 42; *Rudder*, 397; *Witts*, 59 (plan on map); *Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 228.

Daglingworth. Buildings and pavement. *Atkyns*, 379; *Lysons' Rom. Antiq. at Woodchester*, 19 n; *Morgan*, 68; *Rudder*, 400; *Witts*, 61; *Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 227.

Dodington. Buildings. Lysons' Romans in Glouc. 42; Witts, 61.

Dryhill, near Cheltenham. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XII. 10, XXXV. 72; Bath Field Club Proc. IX. 52; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 208, XX. 265; Gomond, W. H., Notes on Cheltenham, 1849; Witts, 60 (plan on map).

Eastington. Foundations. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. III. 204.

Farmer's Field, *see* Tracy Park.

Frocester. Buildings. Morgan, 69; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.

Gloucester (*Glevum*). Gates, walls, etc. Antiquary, XXXIII. 231, 360; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XXII. ii. lxxxiii; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 34, 153 (plan), II. 210, VI. 345, XIII. 49, 96, 294; Builder, LXXIII. 334; Cotts. Field Club Proc. VI. 154; Gent. Mag. 1854, i. 487, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 91; Lysons' Romans in Glouc. 13; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. IV. 195; Rudge, 4; Witts, 62; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 161.

Cathedral. Pavement. Athenaeum, Dec. 28, 1867.

The Cross (near). Buildings and pavement. Gent. Mag. 1854, ii. 248, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 580.

Eastgate Street. Buildings and pavements. Antiquary, XXVII. 69; Arch. Review, II. 254; Bigland, 8; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 157; Gent. Mag. 1806, ii. 869, 1841, ii. 190, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 89; Glouc. N. and Q. VI. 184 (plan); Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVIII. 123, 443, Proc. 2 S. XII. 158, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (photos); Lysons' Reliquiae, III. 10; Rudge, 7. An orig. pav. in town museum.

Grey Friars. Pavement. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 34.

Longsmith Street. Buildings and pavement. Gent. Mag. 1854, ii. 248, 1855, ii. 42, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 91, ii. 581.

Mitre Street. Pavement. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XIII. 294; Gent. Mag. 1843, ii. 420, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 89; Morgan, 72.

New Guildhall. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XLVII. 97.

- Northgate Street. Pavement. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XIII. 51; Rudge, 6.
- Quay Street. Foundations and pavement. Antiquary, XXVII. 73; Gent. Mag. 1846, ii. 517, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 89. Orig. pav. in town museum.
- St Mary-le-Crypt. Pavement. Bigland, 8.
- Tolsey (site of). Buildings. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XIX. 142, 154; Illust. Arch. I. 259 (plan).
- Westgate. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. IV. 58; Rudge, 6.
- Locality not given. Pavement. Arch. Review, I. 282; B.A.A. Jour. XI. 64.
- Grammer's Rocks, *see* Tracy Park.
- Hanham, *see* Bitton.
- Haresfield. Buildings. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 208, XIX. 280; Cotts. Field Club Proc. VI. 211; Witts, 62.
- Hucclecote. Buildings. Antiquary, XXXVII. 342.
- Kingscote. Buildings and pavement. Lewis, II. 669; Lysons' Woodchester, 19 n, and Romans in Glouc. 42; Morgan, 68; Rudder, 512; Witts, 63; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 227.
- Lasborough. Buildings. Lysons' Romans in Glouc. 42.
- Lechlade. Buildings and pavement. Britton and Brayley, v. 629; Ireland, S., Picturesque Views on the river Thames, 31; Lewis, III. 44.
- Lydney. Buildings, pavements and temple. Antiquarian Repertory, 1st ed. 1775, I. 162 (plan), 2nd ed. 1808, II. 389 (plan); Arch. Cantiana, XV. 136; Arch. Jour. XXVIII. 174, XXXVI. 419, XLVII. 345, 419, and Bristol vol. 1851, 61; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 17, IV. 369; Bathurst, W. H., Roman Antiquities at Lydney Park, 1879 (Monmouth and Caerleon Antiq. Assoc. XVII.); Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. VI. 40, 210 (plan), XIII. 99, XVIII. 10; Britton and Brayley, v. 721; Builder, XXXVII. 425; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, v. 208, Proc. 2 S. v. 96, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plan); Rudder, 525; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 163; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XII. 26; Witts, 63 (plan on map); Woolhope Field Club Proc. 1874, 32, 37, 38.
- Olveston, *see* Tockington.

- Painswick. Buildings. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 156 (plan); Cotts. Field Club Proc. VI. 211; Witts, 64.
- Rodmarton. Buildings and pavement. Britton and Brayley, v. 592; Lewis, III. 661; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVIII. 113 (plan); Lysons' Reliquiae, II. pl. VIII (plan), III. 7, and Romans in Glouc. 42; Morgan, 68, 80; Rudder, 631; Witts, 64 (plan on map); Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 227.
- Sea Mills. Buildings and pavements. Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. II. 159, III. 16, 80, 175; Seyer, I. 155 (plan).
- Sedbury, *see* Tidenham.
- Spoonley, *see* Winchcombe.
- Stinchcombe (Stancombe Park). Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. II. 349, and Worcester vol. 1851, 376; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 157, IV. 208, VIII. 158; Sussex Arch. Colls. II. 314; Witts, 65.
- Stroud (Brown's Hill). Buildings and pavement. Lysons' Woodchester, 19 n; Morgan, 69; Witts, 56.
- Sudeley, *see* Winchcombe.
- Swell, Nether. Buildings. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 209, VII. 72 (plan), 76, XX. 349; Witts, 65.
- Tidenham (Sedbury). Kiln. Arch. Jour. XVII. 190, 192.
- Tockington. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XVI. 222, XVII. 37; Arch. Instit. Bristol vol. 1851, 49, 50; Arch. Review, II. 51; B.A.A. Jour. XLIV. 181, XLV. 192; Bath Field Club Proc. VI. 355; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XII. 159 (plan), XIII. 196 (plan), XIV. 192; Builder, LIII. 553, 699; Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. II. 160; Reliquary, N.S. II. 26, 118; Seyer, I. 203.
- Tracy Park (in and near). Buildings. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 334; Athenaeum, Nov. 18, 1865; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIV. 248, XXXV. 208; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 1; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. II. 457; Rudder, 211; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 125; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XII. i. 25, XXIV. ii. 14.
- Trewsbury. Buildings. Morgan, 68; Lysons' Romans in Glouc. 41; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 227.
- Tytherington. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Instit. Bristol

vol. 1851, 49; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XII. 323; Rudder, 766; Witts, 121.

Upton. Buildings. Scarth's Rom. Bath, 126.

Winchcombe (Spoonley). Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, v. 226; Arch. Jour. XLVII. 346; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 215; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XIV. 208; Builder, XLII. 498; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXX. 4; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LII. 651 (plan), Proc. 2 S. XIII. 16, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plan); Witts, 70 (plan on map).

(Wadfield). Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. N.S. I. 188, 242 (plan); Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 27, 208; Dent, E., Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley, 13 (plan); Witts, 66 (plan on map).

Witcomb, Great. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XII. 10; Bath Field Club Proc. v. 123; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 34, 207, XX. 265, 266, 319, XXVIII. 16, XXX. 246 (plan); Builder, XXXVII. 863; Cotts. Field Club Proc. v. 247; Knight's Old England, I. 54, fig. 178 (plan); Lewis, IV. 617; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XIX. 178 (plan), and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (plan); Witts, 66 (plan on map); Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 253.

Withington. Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 300, 303; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 208, XX. 265, 349; Builder, XLII. 757, 758; Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. I. 295; Gent. Mag. 1811, ii. 80, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 95; Lewis, IV. 620; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVIII. 118 (plan), and Minute Book, XXXIII. 239; Lysons' Reliquiae, II. pls. XVIII—XXI, III. 8; Morgan, 33, 78, 241, 273; Witts, 67 (plan on map); Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 253. Four pieces of orig. pav. in British Museum.

Woodchester. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Cantiana, xv. 137; Arch. Jour. XLVII. 303, 365, 422; Atkyns, 848; B.A.A. Jour. II. 380, 382, XXXVI. 356, XXXVIII. 291, 292, 303, 304, 306; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 17; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 209, V. 21, 34, 46, 142 (plan), VI. 3, 7, 28, XIII. 99, XX. 265; Britton and Brayley, v. 573; Builder, XLII. 757; Etchings of Views in Glouc. 1791, pl. XIX;

Fosbroke, I. 367; Glouc. N. and Q. IV. 225; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 56, 59; Gough's Camden, I. 283; Hearne's Reliquiae, I. 226; Illust. Lond. News, XXI. 1852, 100; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 185; Knight's Old England, I. 54, fig. 177 (plan); Lewis, IV. 639; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, I. 269, XVIII. 8, 23, XXII. 331, XXV. 238, Vet. Mon. II. pl. 44, and Topog. Colls., brown and red portfolios (drawings); Lysons' Reliquiae, II. pls. XXII—XXVII, and Roman Antiquities discovered at Woodchester, and A Collection of Gloucestershire Antiquities, 1803, I. 8, pl. XIX; Mag. Brit. 1738, II. 775; Morgan, 33, 67, 74, 241, 276; Rudder, 841; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 162, 164; Witts, 68 (plan on map); Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 198, 227, 229 (plan), 251. One orig. pav. in British Museum.

Wycomb. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XXI. 97, 263; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 209, V. 188; Gent. Mag. 1863, ii. 627, 1864, i. 86, ii. 85, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 97, 101; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. II. 302, 422, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (plan); Witts, 69.

## HAMPSHIRE

Duthy. Duthy, J. Sketches of Hampshire, 1839.

Englefield. Englefield, Sir H. C. A Walk through Southampton, 1805.

Hants. Field Club Proc. Hampshire Field Club Proceedings, I.—V. 1885—1906.

Stevens. Stevens, J. History of St Mary Bourne, 1888.

V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Hampshire, I. 1900.

Warner. Warner, R. History of Hampshire, 6 vols. in 2, 1795.

Wilkins. Wilkins, E. P. and Brion, J. and Sons. A concise Exposition of the Geology, Antiquities and Topography of the Isle of Wight, 1859.

Woodward. Woodward, B. B., Wilks, T. C. and Lockhart, C. History of Hampshire, 3 vols. 1858—69.

Abbot's Ann. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. VII. 184, XI. 392; Builder, XIII. 101, XLII. 757; Lewis, I. 2; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXVI. 184; Morgan, 224, 241, 276; Stevens, 58; V.C.H. I. 300; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXI. 295; Woodward, III. 161. Three pieces of orig. pav. in British Museum.

- Alice Holt Woods. Kilns. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVIII. 452, and Proc. 2 S. xv. 178; V.C.H. I. 306.
- Alton. Pavement. V.C.H. I. 306; Woodward, III. 308.
- Andover (Castlefield and Finkley). Buildings and pavement. Athenaeum, May 25, 1867; B.A.A. Jour. XXIII. 268 (plan), 295, 301, XXIV. 402, XXV. 67, XXVIII. 328, XXXIV. 256; Hants. Field Club Proc. III. 177; Intellectual Observer, XI. 470, XII. 310; Newbury Field Club Trans. I. 135; Stevens, 60, 61; V.C.H. I. 302 (plan), 303 (plan); Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXI. 296.
- Appleshaw. Buildings. Antiquary, XXXIII. 103, 360, XXXIV. 70, XXXV. 40; V.C.H. I. 295.
- Bighton, near Alresford. Buildings. Arch. Jour. I. 387; V.C.H. I. 306.
- Binsted, *see* Wick.
- Bishopstoke. Buildings. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. II. 329.
- Bitterne (*Clausentum*). Foundations, pavements, walls and bastions. Antiquary, VII. 79; B.A.A. Jour. IV. 382, N.S. XII. 114, 115, and Winchester vol. 1845, 142, 161 (plan); Britton and Brayley, VI. 122; Davis' Southampton, 2; Englefield, 80, 107; Horsley's Rom. Brit. 441; Lewis, IV. 146; Lond. S.A. Proc. XIX. 56 (plan); Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 193; V.C.H. I. 330; Warner, I. sec. ii. 179; Woodward, II. 147; Wright's Arch. Album, 223.
- Bossington (Horsebridge Mill). Piles of Bridge. Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 61.
- Botley. Pavement and kiln (?). Arch. Review, IV. 68; B.A.A. Jour. XLV. 200; Hants. N. and Q. VI. 47; V.C.H. I. 310.
- Brading, I.W. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, I. 279, II. 35, 226, III. 3, IV. 182, V. 50, VIII. 228, XI. 59; Arch. Cantiana, XV. 134; Arch. Jour. XXXVII. 344; Athenaeum, May 22 and Oct. 9, 1880, Apr. 30, Aug. 27, and Oct. 15, 1881; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVI. 236, 240, 245, 363, XXXVII. 191, 291, 298, XXXIX. 361; Bath Field Club Proc. V. i. 41; Builder, XXXVIII. 682, XXXIX. 26, 569, 573, 716, XL. 556, 780, XLV. 349; Coll. Antiq. VII. 236; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXI. 167, 170, 174; Illust. Lond. News, Sept. 3, 1882; Morgan, 25, 27, 32, 33, 41, 225, 234; Price, J. E. and Price,

F. G. Hilton, Remains of Roman Buildings at Morton, near Brading, 1881 (plans, etc.); R.I.B.A. Trans. 1880—81, 125; Reliquary, XXI. 50, 127; V.C.H. I. 313 (plan).

Bramdean. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Cantiana, XV. 133; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 303, 305; Builder, XIII. 100; Coll. Antiq. II. 54; Duthy, 32 and pl. XXI (plan); Gent. Mag. 1823, i. 631, 1824, ii. 100, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 109; Lewis, I. 328; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 52; Morgan, 33, 45, 218, 223; Smith, R., Illust. Rom. London, 59, 73; V.C.H. I. 307; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 253.

Brixton, I.W. Foundations. B.A.A. Jour. XII. 141, 159; V.C.H. I. 318; Wilkins, 58; Woodward, III. Supp. 22.

Candover, Chilton. Foundations. V.C.H. I. 306.

Carisbrooke, I.W. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XVI. 388, XVII. 63; B.A.A. Jour. XVI. 100, 312, XXXVIII. 303; Coll. Antiq. VI. 121 (plan); Gent. Mag. 1859, ii. 399, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 128; Liverpool Archit. and Arch. Soc. Proc. N.S. I. 13th Sess. 192; Morgan, 33, 239; Spickernell, W., Roman Villa, Carisbrooke, 1860 (plan); Times, Sept. 13, 1859; V.C.H. I. 316 (plan); Wilkins, 53, 89; Woodward, III. Supp. 19 (plan).

Clanville, *see* Weyhill.

Clatterford, I.W. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XII. 159; V.C.H. I. 317; Wilkins, 57; Woodward, III. Supp. 22.

Combly, I.W. Buildings. Gent. Mag. 1867, i. 791, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 131; Times, Sept. 23, 1910; V.C.H. I. 316; Woodward, III. Supp. 22.

Corhampton. Foundations. Arch. Jour. VI. 396; V.C.H. I. 309.

Crondall. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XVI. 298; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 303; Builder, XIII. 100; Gent. Mag. 1838, i. 192, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 443; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 54, and Minute Book, XXXIV. 237; Morgan, 33, 222; Surrey Arch. Colls. IX. 350, 351; V.C.H. I. 305.

Dean, West, *see* Wiltshire.

Finkley, *see* Andover.

Froxfield. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XII. 199, 278; I.

- Lond. S.A. Proc. i S. III. 191; Stukeley's Letters, II. 179; V.C.H. I. 308.
- Fullerton. Buildings and pavement. Athenaeum, Feb. 23, 1905.
- Fyfield (Redenham). Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. VII. 183; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 97; Hants. Field Club Proc. III. 177; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 52; V.C.H. I. 294 (plan); Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXI. 295; Woodward, III. 160.
- Grately. Building and pavement. Hants. Field Club Proc. VI. 341 (plan).
- Gurnard Bay, I.W. Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XXI. 228, XXII. 351 (plan); Intellectual Observer, VII. 230, XI. 154; Morgan, 240; V.C.H. I. 317; Woodward, III. Supp. 23.
- Hayling Island. Buildings. Antiquary, XXXVII. 342; Arch. Jour. LV. 290, LXIII. 117 (plan); Builder, LXXXI. 299; Ely, Talfourd, Roman Hayling, 1st ed. 1904, 2nd ed. 1908 (plans, etc.); V.C.H. I. 310.
- Hurstbourne Priors. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XXIII. 280; Stevens, 25; V.C.H. I. 304.
- Itchen Abbas. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, VIII. 36; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 502, XXXIV. 233, 258, 504, XXXV. 109, 208 (plan), XXXVIII. 303; Builder, XXXVI. 482; Morgan, 33, 221; V.C.H. I. 307.
- Kimpton (Great Shoddesden). Buildings. V.C.H. I. 295.
- Meon, West. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XLI. 326, XLII. 125, 283; Arch. Jour. LXII. 262 (plan), LXIV. 1 (plan); Builder, XC. 329; Hants. Field Club Proc. v. 271 (plan); V.C.H. I. 309.
- Micheldever. Buildings. Arch. Jour. III. 160; B.A.A. Jour. II. 199; V.C.H. I. 307.
- Morton, *see* Brading.
- New Forest. Kilns. Arch. Jour. XXX. 319; Coll. Antiq. VI. 174; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXV. 91 (map, etc.), and Proc. i S. II. 261, 285, IV. 167; V.C.H. I. 326.
- Penton Mewsey (near). Buildings. V.C.H. I. 297.
- Petersfield (Stroud). Buildings and pavement. Antiquary,

XLIV. 322, XLV. 375; Arch. Jour. LXV. 57 (plan), LXVI. 33 (plan).

Popham. Foundations. Arch. Jour. VI. 194; V.C.H. I. 306.

Porchester. Fort, walls, etc. Arch. Instit. Winchester vol. 1845 (plans, etc.); King's Mun. Antiq. II. 22, 26 (plan); Knight's Old England, I. 29, fig. 104 (plan); Royal Instit. Proc. XVI. 39; V.C.H. I. 328 (plan).

Redenham, *see* Fyfield.

Rowland's Castle. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXXII. 53; V.C.H. I. 310.

St Mary Bourne. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XXXV. 93; Stevens, 59; V.C.H. I. 304.

Shoddesden, Great, *see* Kimpton.

Silchester (*Calleva Atrebatum*). The city, walls, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XII. 97, XXII. 170, 218, XXIV. 208, XXV. 49, 233, XXVI. 10, 24, 170, XXVII. 9, 137, 233, XXVIII. 97, 160, XXIX. 259, XXX. 41, 77, 207, XXXI. 161, 299, XXXII. 161, XXXIII. 16, 230, XXXIV. 232, XXXV. 248, 365, XXXVI. 335, XXXVII. 35, XXXVIII. 376, XXXIX. 225, 353; Archaeologia Oxoniensis, 1892—95, 33, 93, 177, 328; Arch. Jour. VIII. 227 (plan of site), XXII. 361, 374, XXIII. 331, XXX. 10, LI. 337 (plans), LIII. 319, also Oxford vol. 1850, xvi, xvii, 101 (plan of site), and Winchester vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 20, 27; Athenaeum, Sept. 8, 1866, Dec. 6, 1890, June 12, 1891, July 9 and 30, 1892, May 2, 1896, May 8 and 29, 1897, May 28, 1898, June 3, 1899, and June 23, 1900; B.A.A. Jour. XVI. 5, 90, 228, XX. 360, XLIII. 392, XLVII. 76, N.S. XIV. 211, and Winchester vol. 1845, 139; Bath Field Club Proc. I. i. 70, VII. 327; Berks. Quarterly Jour. II. 45, 50; Berks. Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour. I. 94, III. 16, 63, V. 54, 63, VIII. 40, IX. 98, X. 50, XIII. 121; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XXI. 294; Britton and Brayley, VI. 244; Builder, LX. 27, LXII. 40, LXIV. 186, LXVIII. 308, LXX. 378, LXXII. 507, LXXIV. 542, LXXVI. 544, LXXVII. 603, LXXVIII. 604, LXXX. 544, 581, LXXXII. 563, LXXXVI. 656, 685, XC. 671, XCIV. 742; Classical Review, XIII. 79; Coll. Antiq. VI. 266; Davis, F., The Romano-British City of Silchester (Andrews, W., Bygone Hampshire, 1898); Dorset Field

Club Proc. XVI. lxii, XVIII. xxix, XXI. 172; English Historical Review, XIX. 625; Gent. Mag. 1833, i. 122, 1841, ii. 353, 1863, ii. 490, 1865, ii. 297, 1866, ii. 467, 776, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 114; Gough's Camden, I. 218; Graphic, Apr. 2, 1910; Hants. Field Club Proc. II. 241, III. 177; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 56 (plan); Horsley's Brit. Rom. 458; Illust. Arch. I. 99, II. 22; Illust. Lond. News, Jan. 10, 1891; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 154; Knight's Old England, I. 39; Leicester Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 342; Lewis, IV. 109; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVII. 414, XL. 403 (plans), XLVI. 329 (plans), 344 (plans), XLVIII. 231, 232, L. 263 (plans), LII. 733 (plans), LIII. 263 (plans), 539 (plans), LIV. 199 (plans), 439 (plans), LV. 215 (plans), 409 (plans), LVI. 103 (plans), 229 (plans), LVII. 87 (plans), 229 (plans), LVIII. 17 (plans), 413 (plans), LIX. 334 (plans), LX. 149 (plans), 431 (plans), LXI. 199 (plans), 473 (plans), LXII. 317 (plans), and Proc. 2 S. III. 134, 494, VI. 55, XI. 78, 177, XIII. 85, 208, 209, XIV. 15, 18, 291, 292, XV. 152, 153, 360, 361, XVI. 73, 115, 357, 419, XVII. 192, 433, XVIII. 173, 359, XIX. 133, 305, XX. 144, 338, XXI. 212, 485, XXII. 321, 530, XXIII. 264; Mag. Brit. 1738, II. 868; Morgan, 33, 143, 148; Newbury Field Club Trans. III. 34; Oxford Archit. and Hist. Soc. Proc. N.S. V. 340, 363; Phil. Trans. XLV. 603; Reliquary, N.S. IV. 246, VI. 178; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 143; Shropshire Arch. Soc. Trans. 2 S. XI. xi; Strutt's Chronicle, I. 300; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 177, and Letters, II. 186; Sussex Arch. Colls. XXXI. 72; V.C.H. I. 271 (plans), 350 (plans); Warner, I. sec. ii. 167; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXI. 292; Woodward, III. 193; Wright's Arch. Album, 151, and Celt, Roman and Saxon, 122, 161, 189. Original pavements in Reading Museum and at Stratfieldsaye House. Drawings, maps, plans, etc. relating to the 1890—1909 excavations in the collections of the Society of Antiquaries of London.

Sparsholt (Westwood). Buildings. Antiquary, XVIII. 32, XXXII. 53; Hants. Field Club Proc. III. 201; V.C.H. I. 312.

Stanstead Park, *see* Rowland's Castle.

Stroud, *see* Petersfield.

Thruxtion. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XL. 282;

- Arch. Jour. VII. 184, XXIV. 76, and Salisbury vol. 1849, 241; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 303; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXX. 3; Gent. Mag. 1823, i. 452, 559, ii. 230, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 112; Hants. Field Club Proc. III. 177; Hoare's Mod. S. Wilts. v. 210; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 49; Morgan, 33, 218, 221; Smith, Roach, Illust. Rom. Lond. 57; V.C.H. I. 298; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXI. 295, XXXIV. 150; Woodward, III. 160; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 250, 253, 254. Orig. pav. in British Museum.
- Twyford. Buildings. Antiquary, XVIII. 32; Arch. Review, II. 51; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XIV. 11, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plan); V.C.H. I. 309.
- Upham. Buildings. Arch. Jour. VI. 397; B.A.A. Jour. V. 376 (plan); Times, Dec. 17, 1849; V.C.H. I. 309.
- Waltham, Bishop's. Pavement. V.C.H. I. 309.
- Waltham, North. Buildings. Arch. Jour. VI. 193; V.C.H. I. 306.
- Westwood, *see* Sparsholt.
- Weyhill (Clanville). Buildings. Arch. Jour. VII. 184; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LVI. 1 (plan), and Proc. 2 S. XVII. 5; V.C.H. I. 295 (plan); Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXXIV. 149.
- Whitchurch. Buildings. Newbury Field Club Trans. IV. 190.
- Wick or Wyck (near Binsted). Buildings. Arch. Jour. I. 393; Surrey Arch. Colls. IX. 351; V.C.H. I. 305.
- Winchester (*Venta Belgarum*). City and walls. V.C.H. I. 285. Barracks, formerly the King's House or Palace. Buildings and pavement. Gent. Mag. 1838, ii. 371, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 122; Hartshorne's Salop Antiq. 117 n; Phil. Trans. XXV. 2229; V.C.H. I. 287; Wren, S., Parentalia, 325.
- Brook Street, Upper. Pavement. B.A.A. Winchester vol. 1845, 463; V.C.H. I. 288.
- Cathedral, south aisle of Nave. Pavement. Antiquary, N.S. VII. 123, 162.
- Cobbett's Road. Buildings. Antiquary, XXXVIII. 175.
- Dome Alley. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVI. 444; Builder, XXXIX. 275; Reliquary, XXI. 128; V.C.H. I. 288.
- Hall Court Wood. Kiln. Arch. Review, IV. 69.
- Hammond Passage. Pavement. V.C.H. I. 287.

- High Street. Foundations. V.C.H. I. 288.
- Hyde Street. Buildings. Antiquary, XXXIII. 360; V.C.H. I. 289.
- The Lawn. Water channel. Arch. Jour. VI. 397, 408.
- Minster Lane and Street. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXV. 462; B.A.A. Jour. XXXV. 230; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VII. 487; V.C.H. I. 288. Orig. pav. in city museum.
- Petersfield Road. Foundations. V.C.H. I. 288.
- St Clement's Street. Pavement. V.C.H. I. 287.
- St Giles' Hill. Pavement. Antiquary, XI. 84; V.C.H. I. 288.
- St James' Street (near). Pavement. V.C.H. I. 286.
- St Thomas' Street. Pavement. Antiquary, VII. 276; V.C.H. I. 287.
- Wolvesey Castle. Pavement. B.A.A. Winchester vol. 1845, 146; V.C.H. I. 288.
- Locality not given. Pavement. Antiquary, III. 132; B.A.A. Jour. XXXV. 110.

## HEREFORDSHIRE

Arch. Survey. An Archaeological Survey of Herefordshire, by the Rev. J. O. Bevan, Jas. Davies, and F. Haverfield. Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 1896.

Duncumb-Cooke. Duncumb, Rev. J., and Cooke, W. H. History of Herefordshire, 4 vols., 1804—92.

V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Herefordshire, I. 1908.

Woolhope Club Trans. Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club Transactions, 1872—1904.

Bishopstone. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXVI. 246; Arch. Jour. XXXIV. 361; Arch. Survey, 4, 9; Duncumb-Cooke, IV. 6; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIII. 417, Minute Book, XXXVI. 54, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (pavement); Scarth's Rom. Brit. 166; V.C.H. I. 175, 191; Woolhope Club Trans. 1881—82, 257. Orig. pav. in Hereford Museum.

- Bolitree, *see* Weston-under-Penyard.
- Brinsop. Steened well. *Antiquary*, XXVI. 245; *Arch. Survey*, 9; V.C.H. I. 191; *Woolhope Club Trans.* 1886—89, 127.
- Bury Hill, *see* Weston-under-Penyard.
- Kenchester (*Magna*). Town, buildings, and pavements. *Antiquary*, XXV. 22, XXVI. 245, XXVIII. 209; *Arch. Cambrensis*, 3 S. II. 33; *Arch. Jour.* XIV. 83, XXXIV. 351; *Arch. Survey*, 4, 11; B.A.A. *Jour.* XXVII. 173; Blome's *Britannia*, 117, 118; *British Curiosities in Art and Nature*, 1721, 66; Britton and Brayley, VI. 583; Duncumb-Cooke, IV. 112; Gough's *Camden*, III. 73, 74; Horsley's *Rom. Brit.* 465; Lewis, II. 638; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, XV. 391; Morgan, 72; Stukeley's *Itin. Curios.* I. 70 (plan), and *Letters*, II. 189; V.C.H. I. 175 (plan); *Woolhope Club Trans.* 1881—82, 241 (plan), 1893—94, 57; Wright's *Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 163, and *Wanderings of an Antiquary*, 35, 40, 41. An orig. pav. in Hereford Museum.
- Putley. Buildings. *Arch. Jour.* XXXIV. 363; *Arch. Survey*, 6, 12; B.A.A. *Jour.* XXXII. 250; Duncumb-Cooke, III. 97; V.C.H. I. 193; *Woolhope Club Trans.* 1881—82, 258.
- Stoke Prior. Kilns (?). *Arch. Survey*, 5, 12; V.C.H. I. 195.
- Walterstone (Coed-y-Gravel near Old Castle). Buildings and pavement. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 2 S. II. 50; *Arch. Jour.* XXXIV. 368; *Arch. Survey*, 6, 13; King's *Mun. Antiq.* II. 174; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, VI. 13; V.C.H. I. 196; *Woolhope Club Trans.* 1881—82, 258.
- Wellington. Oven (?). *Arch. Survey*, 13.
- Weston-under-Penyard. Buildings and pavement. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 2 S. V. 99; *Arch. Jour.* XXXIV. 358; *Arch. Survey*, 5, 13; Britton and Brayley, VI. 514; Duncumb-Cooke, III. 214; Fosbroke, T. D., *Ariconensia*, 1821, 36; V.C.H. I. 187; *Woolhope Club Trans.* 1881—82, 250; Wright's *Wanderings of an Antiquary*, 25.
- Whitchurch. Buildings and pavement. *Arch. Jour.* XXXIV. 363; *Arch. Survey*, 13; *Gent. Mag.* 1831, i. 504, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* i. 230; Lewis, IV. 537; Scarth's *Rom. Brit.* 166; V.C.H. I. 197; *Woolhope Club Trans.* 1881—82, 258; Wright's *Wanderings of an Antiquary*, 14.

## HERTFORDSHIRE

- Arch. Survey. An Archaeological Survey of Hertfordshire, by John Evans, printed in *Archaeologia*, LIII. (1892), 245—62.
- Clutterbuck. Clutterbuck, R. History of Hertfordshire, 3 vols., 1815—27.
- Cussans. Cussans, J. E. History of Hertfordshire, 3 vols., 1870—81.
- East Herts. Arch. Soc. Trans. East Hertfordshire Archaeological Society Transactions, I.—III. 1901—08.
- Norden's Herts. Norden, J. *Speculum Britanniae*, an historical description of Middlesex and Hertfordshire, 1723.
- St Alban's Arch. Soc. Trans. St Alban's Architectural Society Transactions, 1885—1904.
- Salmon. Salmon, N. History of Hertfordshire, 1728.
- Boxmoor. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. x. 4; Arch. Survey, 254; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, XXXIV. 394, XXXV. 56, Proc. I S. II. 191, 295, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plan).
- Braughing. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Survey, 254; Clutterbuck, III. 149; East Herts. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 173; Salmon, 227.
- Coleshill. Traces of buildings. Salmon, 118.
- Elstree (Brockley Hills). Foundations. Clutterbuck, I. 157; Norden's Herts. 23.
- Hitchin. Kiln. Arch. Survey, 257; Cussans, II. (Hitchin) 6.
- Langley, Abbot's. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Survey, 253; Cussans, III. (Cashio) 86.
- Purwell Mill, *see* Wymondley, Great.
- Radlett. Kiln. Antiquary, XXXV. 40; Lond. S.A. Proc. XVII. 261 (plans); St Alban's Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. I. 176 (plans).
- St Alban's (*Verulamium*). City, walls, etc. Antiquary, XII. 97; Arch. Jour. X. 357, and Winchester vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 17; Arch. Survey, 260; B.A.A. Jour. III. 331, XXVI. 45 (plan), 182, N.S. III. 134; Britton and Brayley, VII. 23; Clutterbuck, I. xvi, 5 (plan); Gent. Mag. 1851, I. 517, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 395; Gough's Camden, II. 61; Knight's Old England, I. 46; Lewis, I. 22;

- Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, II. 184, IV. 84, 95, *Vet. Mon.* I. pl. VIII (plan), and *Topog. Colls.*, red portfolio (drawing); Norden's Herts. 24; St Alban's Arch. Soc. Trans. 1893—94, 49; Stukeley's *Itin. Curios.* I. 116 (plan); Wright's *Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 148, and *Wanderings of an Antiquary*, 45, 50, 55.
- Theatre. Arch. Jour. v. 237; Arch. Survey, 260; B.A.A. Jour. III. 345, IV. 73, VI. 91, XXVI. 26, 45 (plan); Gent. Mag. 1848, ii. 143 (plan), and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 389; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, XXXIII. 266; Lowe, R. Grove, *Description of the Roman Theatre at Verulam*, 1848.
- Buildings and pavements. *Antiquary*, XXXV. 40; Arch. Jour. VI. 319, 406; Arch. Survey, 260; B.A.A. Jour. III. 337, 341, 345, V. 360, XXVI. 184; Blome's *Britannia*, 114; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVII. 10, 367; Middsx. and Herts. N. and Q. III. 57; St Alban's Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. I. 198, 205.
- Destruction by the Abbots. *Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani*, Rolls Series, XXVIII. iv. 23, 24, 26, 27; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, XXX. 441, XXXIII. 265.
- Standon. Pavement. Arch. Survey, 261; Cussans, I. (*Braughing*) 164.
- Stanstead Abbots. Pavement. *Antiquary*, XXIV. 212; Arch. Survey, 261.
- Wymondley, Great (Purwell Mill). Buildings and pavement. *Antiquary*, XI. 37; Arch. Survey, 262; Builder, XLVII. 818; Herts. Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. IV. 39 (plan), 43.
- Youngsbury, near Ware. Buildings. Builder, XC. 702; East Herts. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 229.

## HUNTINGDONSHIRE

- Alwalton, *see* Castor, Northants.
- Chesterton, *see* Castor, Northants.
- Earith. Kiln (?). Reliquary, XX. 245.
- Ramsey. Pavement. Stukeley's *Itin. Curios.* I. 81.
- Sibson, *see* Castor, Northants.
- Stibbington, *see* Castor, Northants.
- Water Newton, *see* Castor, Northants.

## KENT

Arch. Cant. *Archaeologia Cantiana*, published by the Kent Archaeological Society, I.—XXVIII. 1858—1909.

Arch. Survey. *An Archaeological Survey of Kent*, by George Payne, printed in *Archaeologia*, LI. (1888), 447—68.

Gostling. Gostling, W. *A walk in and about the city of Canterbury*, 1825.

Hasted. Hasted, E. *History of Kent*, 4 vols., 1778—86.

Ireland. Ireland, W. H. *History of Kent*, 4 vols., 1828.

Somner. Somner, W. *Antiquities of Canterbury*, 1703.

Thorpe's Cust. Roff. Thorpe, J. *Custumale Roffense*, 1788.

Allington. Buildings. Arch. Cant. I. 156, 173, XV. 73; Arch. Survey, 452; B.A.A. Jour. II. 88, IV. 67.

Aylesford (Eccles). Foundations. Arch. Survey, 452; B.A.A. Jour. IV. 82; Wright's *Wanderings of an Antiquary*, 178.

(Kits Coty, near). Foundations. Arch. Jour. I. 264; Arch. Survey, 452; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, XXX. 536.

Badlesmere. Foundations. Arch. Survey, 453, from G. Payne's Journal.

Barming. Buildings. Arch. Cant. I. 173, XIII. 169; Arch. Survey, 453; Britton and Brayley, VIII. 1276; Coll. Antiq. I. 190.

Borden. Foundations. Arch. Survey, 453; B.A.A. Jour. II. 346, IV. 68, VI. 448.

Boughton Monchelsea (Brushing Farm). Buildings. Arch. Survey, 453; Liverpool Arch. Soc. Proc. N.S. I. 13th Sess. 194; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia* XXIX. 414 (plan), and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (plan).

Boxted, *see* Newington.

Buckland, near Faversham. Buildings. Arch. Cant. I. 156, 173, XV. 73; Arch. Survey, 454; Gent. Mag. 1866, ii. 758, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 159; Reliquary, XIII. 144.

Burham. Buildings. Arch. Cant. XXIII. 10 (plan); B.A.A. Jour. N.S. III. 31 (plan), 81; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVIII. 38.

Mithraic Chamber. Antiquary, XXXI. 3; Lond. S.A. Proc. XV. 184, XVI. 105, 108 (plan, etc.), and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (photos); Scot. S.A. Proc. XXIX. 202.

Canterbury (*Durovernum*). City, walls, gates, etc. Arch. Cant. XV. 338; Arch. Survey, 455; B.A.A. Jour. XII. 74, XVII. 59, XXXIII. 68, XXXV. 144; Britton and Brayley, VIII. 753; Coll. Antiq. VII. 203; Gostling, 6, 76; Gough's Camden, I. 345; Hasted, IV. 413, 415; Ireland, I. 117; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 215 n, 219; Lewis, I. 496; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLIII. 151, and Proc. 2 S. I. 327; Somner, 4, 192; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 122; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 146.

Burgate Street. Pavements. Arch. Cant. xv. 127; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 79, XLVII. 189; Gent. Mag. 1868, i. 666, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 144; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. v. 128, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (photo); Morgan, 154.

Dane John (near). Pavement. Antiquary, VIII. 266.

Fountain Inn. Pavement. Arch. Cant. XV. 127.

High Street. Pavements. Arch. Cant. xv. 127; Gent. Mag. 1805, i. 17 (plan), 1861, i. 78, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 141; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, VIII. 130, 131, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing); Morgan, 153.

Jewry Lane. Pavement. Arch. Cant. IV. 38, XV. 127; B.A.A. Jour. XII. 74; Gostling, 66; Hasted, IV. 411; Morgan, 154.

St Alphege (parish of). Pavement. Arch. Cant. IV. 38; Hasted, IV. 411; Somner, 192.

St Margaret (parish of). Pavement. Arch. Cant. IV. 37, XV. 127; B.A.A. Jour. XII. 74; Somner, 192.

St Martin (parish of). Pavement. Arch. Cant. IV. 38, XV. 127.

Whitefriars. Pavement. Arch. Cant. XVII. 36.

Chatham (Luton). Foundations. Arch. Cant. IX. 174; Arch. Survey, 455; Britton and Brayley, VIII. 671; Gough's Camden, I. 338, 339; Hasted, II. 74; Ireland, IV. 352; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XIV. 31, and Minute Book, XVIII. 245; Morgan, 147.

Chilham. Foundations. Arch. Cant. VII. lii, liii; Arch. Survey, 455; Gough's Camden, I. 352, 353; Hasted, III. 126; Ireland, II. 523; Lewis, I. 580.

Crayford. Foundations. Arch. Cant. XVIII. 313; Arch. Survey, 455.

Cuxton. Foundations. Arch. Cant. xxv. lxvii.

Darenth. Buildings. Antiquary, XXXI. 2, 33, 37; Arch. Cant. XXII. 49 (plan); B.A.A. Jour. N.S. I. 88; Builder, LXVII. 441, 447, 469, XC. 731; Dunkin, J., Hist. of Dartford, xxvi n; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LIX. 218 (plan); Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. I. 45.

Dartford. Building and pavement. Arch. Cant. XVIII. 312, 313.

Dover (*Portus Dubris*). Fort and pharos. Antiquary, XIX. 122; Arch. Cant. XX. 128; Arch. Jour. XIX. 86, XXXIII. 117, LIII. 364, and Winchester vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 12 (plan), 13; Arch. Survey, 456; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIX. 415, and Canterbury vol. 1845, 298; Batcheller, W., Hist. of Dover, 1828, 15; Britton and Brayley, VIII. 1030; Coll. Antiq. IV. 214; Gent. Mag. 1811, ii. 217, 1852, i. 354, 1855, ii. 504, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 145; Gough's Camden, I. 360; Hasted, IV. 58; Ireland, II. 5; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 157, 159, 215, 218; Knight's Old England, I. 27, figs. 89, 91; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, V. 331, X. 14, XLI. 436, XLV. 333; Lyon, J., Hist. of Dover, 23; Newcastle S.A. Arch. Ælia, N.S. VI. 183; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 156; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 128; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 191, and Wanderings of an Antiquary, 110.

Buildings. Arch. Cant. XX. 120, 131, 295; Arch. Jour. XXXVIII. 432; Gent. Mag. 1852, i. 355; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, V. 325, and Minute Book, XV. 403; Lyon, J., Hist. of Dover, 9; Wright's Wanderings of an Antiquary, III.

Ewell, *see* Faversham.

Farleigh, East. Buildings. Arch. Cant. I. 173; Arch. Survey, 457; B.A.A. Jour. II. 75; Lewis, II. 210.

Faversham. Buildings. Arch. Cant. IX. lxxi, lxxii; Arch. Survey, 457; Reliquary, XIII. 142, 144.

Folkestone. Buildings. Arch. Cant. X. 173; Arch. Survey, 457; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. V. 479.

Frindsbury. Buildings. Arch. Cant. XVII. 189, XVIII. 189; Arch. Survey, 457; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XII. 162.

Greenwich Park. Buildings. Antiquary, XXXVIII. 108, 376; Arch. Jour. LIX. 210; Builder, LXXXII. 327.

- Halstow, Lower. Foundations. Arch. Survey, 459; Gent. Mag. 1857, i. 232, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 161.
- Hartlip. Buildings. Arch. Cant. i. 146, ix. lxxvi, xv. 107; Arch. Jour. XLVI. 334; Arch. Survey, 459; Athenaeum, June 9, 1849; B.A.A. Jour. I. 314, IV. 398 (plan), v. 88, 370, XXXIV. 249, 256; Coll. Antiq. II. 1 (plan); Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 59; Hasted, II. 540 (plan); Ireland, IV. 9; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 199, 200.
- Holwood Hill, *see* Keston.
- Horton Kirby. Buildings. Arch. Survey, 459; Gent. Mag. 1866, i. 817, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 146.
- Hythe. Foundations. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 366.
- Ickham. Buildings. Arch. Cant. XIV. 139, XV. 355; Arch. Survey, 459; Gent. Mag. 1863, i. 354, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 146.
- Keston. Buildings. Antiquary, XXIX. 56; Arch. Cant. XIII. 5; Arch. Survey, 459, 460; Athenaeum, Sept. 23, Oct. 28, Nov. 18, 1893; Cambs. Antiq. Soc. Proc. V. 257; Dunkin, J., Hist. of Bromley, 45, and of Dartford, 95; Gent. Mag. 1828, ii. 255, 1829, i. 401, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 147; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 37; Illust. Lond. News, XXV. (1854), 416 (plan); Ireland, IV. 490; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 336 (plan), XXXVI. 120 (plan), Proc. 1 S. III. 127, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawings and plans).
- Loose (Joy Wood, Lockham). Walled cemetery. Arch. Cant. XV. 75, 81 (plan); Arch. Survey, 460.
- Luddenham. Buildings. Arch. Cant. IX. lxxii; Arch. Survey, 460; Reliquary, XIII. 143.
- Lullingstone. Pavement. Arch. Survey, 460; Britton and Brayley, VIII. 1343; Lewis, III. 185; Thorpe's Cust. Roff. 128.
- Luton, *see* Chatham.
- Lyminge. Buildings. Arch. Cant. IX. lxxxvii, 206, x. ci; Arch. Survey, 460; B.A.A. Jour. XL. 233; Coll. Antiq. V. 185, 198 (plan); Gent. Mag. 1860, ii. 479, 1866, i. 38, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 150; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. X. 169.
- Lymne or Lympne (*Portus Lemanis*). Fort, walls, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XII. 97, XXX. 208; Arch.

Cambreensis, 3 S. III. 311; Arch. Cant. XVIII. 41; Arch. Jour. XXXIII. 114, LIII. 364 (plan), and Winchester vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 11; Arch. Survey, 460; Britton and Brayley, VIII. 1136; Coll. Antiq. II. Appendix; Gent. Mag. 1850, i. 631, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 152; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 36; Gough's Camden, I. 321, 365; Illust. Lond. News, Oct. 5, 1850; Ireland, II. 246; Leland's Itin. VII. 141; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 361, 377, XLI. 435, Proc. 1 S. II. 89, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawings); Price, J. E., Roman Pavement in Bucklersbury, 37 (plan of building with hypocaust); Royal Instit. Proc. XVI. 40, 41; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 156; Smith, C. Roach, Antiquities of Richborough, Reculver, and Lymne, 1850, 233 (plans, etc.); Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 132; Sussex Arch. Colls. VI. 103; Times, Sept. 9, 1850; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 173, 174, 175, 179, 191, and Wanderings of an Antiquary, 123.

Maidstone. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Cant. I. 166, 171, 173, X. 163 (plan), XV. 71; Arch. Jour. I. 68, XXXIII. 196; Arch. Survey, 461; B.A.A. Jour. II. 86 (plan); Morgan, 150.

Milton-next-Sittingbourne. Foundations. Arch. Cant. XII. 428; Arch. Survey, 461; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 265.

Newington (Boxted). Buildings and pavement. Arch. Cant. XV. 104 (plan), 129; Arch. Survey, 462; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. IX. 162, 357; Morgan, 147, 154. Fragment of orig. pav. in Town Museum.

Northfleet. Buildings. Antiquary, XLV. 326; Builder, XCVII. 222.

Ospringe. Buildings. Arch. Cant. IX. lxxii; Britton and Brayley, VIII. 722; Hasted, II. 800; Ireland, II. 663; Reliquary, XIII. 144.

Plaxtol. Buildings. Arch. Cant. II. 1 (plan); Arch. Survey, 462; Coll. Antiq. IV. 217; Gent. Mag. 1857, ii. 201, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 594; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXIII. 109.

Reculver (*Regulbium*). Fort, walls, etc. Arch. Cant. XII. I, XV. 54; Arch. Jour. XXXIII. 114, LIII. 352 (plan), 380; Arch. Survey, 463; B.A.A. Jour. IX. 393; Boys, W., Hist. of Sandwich, 837; Britton and Brayley, VIII. 935; Coll. Antiq.

VI. 222, VII. 163; Gough's Camden, I. 343; Hasted, III. 634; Ireland, I. 424; Knight's Old England, I. 34, 35, fig. 103; Lewis, III. 624; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXI. 504, XLI. 431, Proc. 2 S. I. 369, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (plan); Smith, C. Roach, Antiquities of Richborough, Reculver, and Lymne, 1850, 175 (plans, etc.).

Richborough (*Rutupiae*). Fort, walls, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XII. 97, XXVII. 207, XXXVI. 334; Arch. Cant. VIII. 1 (plan), XVI. lx, XVIII. 8 (plan), XXIV. 201 (plan), 267 (plan); Arch. Jour. XXXII. 506, XXXIII. 118, LIII. 204, 356 (plan), and Winchester vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 9, 11; Arch. Survey, 464; B.A.A. Jour. XXVI. 171, XXXIX. 416, XL. 105, 235, 260 (plan), N.S. VII. 334, VIII. 103 (plan), 209, and Canterbury vol. 1845, 272; Battely, J., *Antiquitatis Rutupinae*, 1745; Birmingham and Midland Instit. Proc. VI. 26; Boys, W., Hist. of Sandwich, 835, 865 (plan); Britton and Brayley, VIII. 943; Coll. Antiq. VII. 164; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 36; Gostling, 356; Gough's Camden, I. 316, 355; Hasted, III. 686; Ireland, I. 573; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 2, 6 (plan), 276; Knight's Old England, I. 30, 31, figs. 98, 99, 100; Lewis, I. 78; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLI. 434, Proc. 1 S. II. 28, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawings); Mag. Brit. 1738, II. 1164; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, II. 369; Planché, J. R., A corner of Kent, 1864, cap. i; Royal Instit. Proc. XVI. 39; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 154; Smith, C. Roach, Antiquities of Richborough, Reculver, and Lymne, 1850, 1 (plans, etc.); Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 124, and Letters, II. 224; Wright's Arch. Album, 13, Celt. Roman and Saxon, 146, 172, 177, 179, 188, and Wanderings of an Antiquary, 88, 94, 95.

Rochester (*Durobrivae*). City, walls, etc. Antiquary, XXIX. 244; Arch. Cant. II. 65, XVIII. 194, XXI. 1 (plan), 17 (plan), XXII. lviii, XXIV. 6, 7, 12, 15; Arch. Survey, 464; B.A.A. Jour. IV. 30; Builder, LXVI. 432; Chatham Observer, Apr. 28, 1894; Gough's Camden, I. 337; Hasted, II. 2; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. xv. 76; Reliquary, N.S. VIII. 183; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 120.

Foundations. Arch. Cant. XXII. lxi.

- Saltwood. Foundations. Arch. Survey, 465, Mr Mackeson's note.
- Snodland. Foundations. Arch. Jour. I. 164, 262; Arch. Survey, 465; Wright's Wanderings of an Antiquary, 189.
- Southfleet (Springhead). Buildings. Antiquary, XVI. 127; Arch. Cant. XI. xlvi, XXIII. 8; Arch. Jour. XXII. 63; Arch. Survey, 465; B.A.A. Winchester vol. 1845, 235; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XIV. 221, 223 (plan), and Minute Book, XXVIII. 453.
- Stone, near Faversham. Foundations. Arch. Cant. IX. lxxix; Arch. Survey, 465; B.A.A. Jour. XXXI. 253, 257; Hasted, II. 800.
- Strood. Pavement. Arch. Survey, 466; Coll. Antiq. I. 32.
- Stutfall Castle, *see* Lymne.
- Sutton Valence. Walled cemetery. Arch. Cant. XXV. 198; Arch. Survey, 466; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 421.
- Swanscombe. Kiln. Arch. Cant. XXVII. lxxiii.
- Teston. Buildings. Arch. Survey, 467; B.A.A. Jour. XXVIII. 282, 397, XXIX. 45 (plan).
- Teynham, *see* Buckland.
- Thurnham. Buildings. Arch. Survey, 467; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXX. 536.
- Upchurch. Foundations. Arch. Survey, 467; Gent. Mag. 1857, i. 232, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 160.
- Remains of potteries. Arch. Survey, 467; B.A.A. Jour. II. 133; Coll. Antiq. VI. 173; Gent. Mag. 1857, i. 232, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 160; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 223, and Proc. 2 S. VII. 291.
- Wingham. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, IV. 237; Arch. Cant. XIV. 134 (plan), XV. 351; Arch. Survey, 468; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVII. 427, 449, XXXVIII. 291; Builder, XLI. 591; Morgan, 146, 151; Reliquary, XXIII. 64.
- Worth. Buildings. Arch. Survey, 468; Boys, W., Hist. of Sandwich, 869 (plan).
- Wouldham, *see* Burham.

## LANCASHIRE

- Arch. Survey. An Archaeological Survey of Lancashire, by William Harrison.  
 Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London, 1896.
- Baines. Baines, E. History of Lancashire, edited by J. Harland. 2 vols. 1868—70.
- Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society Transactions, I.—XXI. 1884—1903.
- Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society Transactions, I.—XXV. 1849—1909.
- Leigh. Leigh, C. History of Lancashire, etc. 1700.
- Rauthmell. Rauthmell, R. Antiquitates Bremetonacenses, or the Roman Antiquities of Overborough, 1st ed. 1746, 2nd ed. 1824.
- Watkin. Watkin, W. T. Roman Lancashire, 1883.
- Whitaker's Manchester. Whitaker, John. History of Manchester, 2 vols. 1773.
- Whitaker's Richmond. Whitaker, T. D. History of Richmondshire, 2 vols. 1823.
- Whitaker's Whalley. Whitaker, T. D. History of Whalley, 1872—76.
- Dalton-in-Furness. Foundations. Builder, XXXVII. 1059.
- Dalton-near-Warton (The Quamps). Foundations. Arch. Survey, 10; Gent. Mag. 1776, 310, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 343.
- Hornby. Tile pavement. Arch. Survey, 14; Baines, II. 613; Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. 3 S. VIII. 82; Watkin, 84, 218; Whitaker's Richmond, II. 250.
- Kirkham. Foundations and tile pavement. Arch. Survey, 14; Fishwick, H., History of Kirkham, 5, 6; Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. III. 60; Watkin, 206.
- Lancaster. Fort, walls, foundations, etc. Arch. Survey, 15; Baines, II. 550; Britton and Brayley, IX. 51; Gough's Camden, III. 393; Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. 3 S. IV. 95; Leigh, iii. 10; Leland's Itin. I. 95; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, v. 98, and Minute Book, XIV. 408, 410; Simpson, R., Hist. of Lancaster, 1852, cap. v; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 38; Watkin, 164; Whitaker's Richmond, II. 211.
- Lydiat. Buildings. Lanc. and Ches. Hist. and Genealogical Notes, III. pt. 8, pars. 342, 348, and pt. 9, par. 351.
- Manchester (*Mancunium*). Fort, walls, buildings, etc. Antiquary, XXXIV. 133; Arch. Jour. XLIV. 54; Arch. Survey, 16; B.A.A.

Jour. N.S. I. 214, XIII. 72, 197; Baines, I. 267; Britton and Brayley, IX. 251; Bruton, F. A., The Roman fort at Manchester, 1909; Earwaker, J. D., Local Gleanings relating to Lanc. and Ches. II. 169; Gough's Camden, III. 385; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. VI. 189, XVI. 137, 182, XVII. 87 (plan), 178 (plan), 208 (plan); Leigh, iii. 13; Leland's Itin. v. 94; Lewis, III. 229; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IV. 76; Phil. Trans. XLII. 216; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 28; Times, Jan. 14, 1907; Watkin, 92; Whitaker's Manchester, I. cap. ii.

Overborough. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Survey, 17, 18; Baines, II. 620; Britton and Brayley, IX. 101; Gough's Camden, III. 379; Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. 3 S. XII. 4; Rauthmell; Watkin, 84.

Ribchester (*Bremetennacum*). Fort, walls, gates, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XXXV. 70, XXXVI. 8, XLII. 404; Arch. Survey, 20; Athenaeum, May 12, 1900; B.A.A. Jour. VI. 229, N.S. XIII. 124, XIV. 213; Baines, II. 104; Britton and Brayley, IX. 150; Garstang, J., Roman Ribchester, being the report of excavations made in 1908; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 37; Gough's Camden, III. 391; Horsley, Brit. Rom. 302; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. VII. 231, XVI. 216, XVII. 105, 141; Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. 4 S. XVII. 189 (plan), 208 (plan); Leigh, iii. 1; Leland's Itin. IV. i. 22; Lewis, III. 634; Smith, T. C., and Shortt, J., Hist. of Ribchester, 1890, cap. i; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 36; Watkin, 125; Whitaker's Manchester, I. 182, 185; Richmond, II. 458, and Whalley, I. 17—40, II. 373.

Walton-le-Dale, near Preston. Foundations. Arch. Survey, 24; Baines, II. 90; Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc. Trans. VIII. 127, X. 352; Watkin, 202.

Warrington, *see* Wilderspool, Cheshire.

Wennington. Abutments of bridge. Arch. Survey, 25; Rauthmell, 2nd ed., 135; Watkin, 81.

Worsthorne. Foundations. Arch. Survey, 26; Watkin, 210; Whitaker's Whalley, II. 223.

Wyersdale. Abutment of bridge. Arch. Survey, 26; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. X. 252.

## LEICESTERSHIRE

- Burton. Burton, W. Description of Leicestershire, 1622.
- Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Society Transactions, I.—IX. 1866—1905.
- Nichols. Nichols, J. History of Leicestershire, 4 vols. in 8, 1795—1811.
- Thompson. Thompson, J. History of Leicester, 1849.
- Throsby's Leic. Throsby, J. History and Antiquities of the Town of Leicester, 1791.
- Throsby's Views. Throsby, J. Select Views in Leicestershire, 2 vols. 1790—92.
- V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Leicestershire, I. 1907.
- Broughton, Nether. Foundations and pavement. Nichols, II. i. 121; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 107; V.C.H. I. 215.
- Burrough-on-the-Hill. Foundations. Britton and Brayley, IX. 431; Gough's Camden, II. 318; Leland's Itin. v. 105; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IV. 76; Nichols, II. ii. 524; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 108; V.C.H. I. 211.
- Croft (Langham Bridges). Bridge. Country Life, March 21, 1908; Throsby's Views, II. 519; V.C.H. I. 211.
- High Cross (*Venonae*). Foundations. Bib. Topog. Brit. VII. 287; Burton, 72; Dugdale's Warw. 2nd ed. I. 71; Gough's Camden, II. 297, 303; Horsley, Brit. Rom. 385, 420; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. v. 284; Nichols, I. i. cli, IV. i. 125; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 110, and Letters, III. 442; V.C.H. Leicestershire, I. 213, and Warwickshire, I. 232.
- Leicester (*Ratae*). Town, walls, gates, etc. Antiquary, XII. 97; Arch. Jour. XLVI. 46; B.A.A. Jour. N.S. VII. 270; Bib. Topog. Brit. VII. 593; Britton and Brayley, IX. 330; Burton, 160; Gough's Camden, II. 313; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 169, 215, II. 20, IV. 55, V. 219; Lewis, III. 56, 59; Nichols, I. i. 4; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 108 (plan); Thompson, 3, 443; Throsby's Leic.; V.C.H. I. 181 (plan); Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 151, 189.
- Jewry wall or Westgate. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 47, and Winchester, vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 18; B.A.A. Jour. VI. 393; Britton and Brayley, IX. 335; Gough's

Camden, II. 313; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 215; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 298, 305, II. 20, 202, 354, III. 5, IV. 53, 79, VI. 312, VIII. 42; Leic. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Report, Jan. 13, 1851; Lond. S. A. Archaeologia, XXVI. 28, Proc. 2 S. XV. 286; Nichols, I. i. 5, ii. 355, 617; Reliquary, XXIV. 174; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 109; Throsby's Leic. 388; V.C.H. I. 184, 186 (plan).

Bath Lane. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 22, V. 41; V.C.H. I. 206.

Blackfriars Street. Pavements. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XVIII. lix; Britton and Brayley, IX. 333; Gough's Camden, II. 314; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. VI. 175, 208; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, VII. 163, VIII. 170, X. 196, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing); Nichols, I. i. 11; Thompson, 445; V.C.H. I. 194, 206, 207.

Dannet's Hall (Cherry Orchard). Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXX. 216; Arch. Jour. XLVI. 47, 53; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, IX. lxix, cxvii; B.A.A. Jour. VII. 439; Britton and Brayley, IX. 333; Builder, IX. 743; Gent. Mag. 1786, ii. 825, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 168; Gough's Camden, II. 314; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 174; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 280, 334, 387; Leic. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Reports, June, 1852, 15, 17; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 406; Lond. S.A. Proc. 1 S. II. 205, 2 S. IV. 183; Nichols, I. i. 12; Thompson, 445; V.C.H. I. 196, 197 (plan). Portions of orig. pav. in Town Museum.

Eastgate. Sewer. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 61; Thompson, 447; V.C.H. I. 205.

Gardiner's factory. Foundations. Gent. Mag. 1806, ii. 870, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 169.

Goal. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Britton and Brayley, IX. 332; Throsby's Leic. 383; V.C.H. I. 205.

Grey Friars. Pavement. Nichols, I. ii. 619; Throsby's Leic. 396; V.C.H. I. 190, 206.

High Street and Silver Street. Buildings and pavement. Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XX. ix, XXVI. 461; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 23, 24; V.C.H. I. 206.

High Cross Street. Buildings and Pavements. Antiquary,

XXXVII. 100, XXXVIII. 108; Arch. Jour. XIV. 280, XLIV. 53, XLVI. 49, 61, 62, 63; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XXVI. 459; Bib. Topog. Brit. VII. 596; Builder, LXXX. 195; Fowler, No. 11; Gough's Camden, II. 314; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. III. 264; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 215, II. 23, IX. 169; Leic. and Rutland N. and Q. III. 136; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XIX. 246, Minute Book, XVIII. 271, 295, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing of pavement); Morgan, 35, 113, 121, 276; Nichols, I. i. 9, 11, ii. 356; Phil. Trans. XXVII. 324; Pointer's Stunsfield, 34; Reliquary, XIII. 224, XXIV. 174; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 109; Thompson, 445, 447; Throsby's Leic. 19, 20, 383; V.C.H. I. 190, 205, 206, 207. Octagonal panel and other pieces in Town Museum.

Jewry Wall Street (now Great Central Station). Pavements. Antiquary, XXXIII. 17; Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XV. civ, XVIII. lix, XXIV. xcix, XXV. xxxvii, lxxviii; B.A.A. Jour. N.S. VII. 159; Builder, LXXI. 363, LXXV. 64; Gent. Mag. 1830, ii. 355, 1841, ii. 190, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 169, 170; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 172; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 22, v. 296, IX. 152; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VII. 280, XV. 287, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (print); Morgan, 113; Reliquary, XXVI. 56; Thompson, 445; V.C.H. I. 194, 205. One pavement *in situ* under the station. Portions of another in the Museum of Archaeology, Cambridge.

St Martin's Church. Foundations and pavement. Arch. Jour. I. 390, XLVI. 50, 59, 62; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, VI. 274; B.A.A. Jour. XIX. 113; Gent. Mag. 1861, ii. 141, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 593; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 90, 151, IV. 273; Nichols, I. i. 8, 12; V.C.H. I. 189, 205.

St Nicholas Street. Foundations and pavements. Antiquary, XXXIV. 234, XXXV. 41; Arch. Jour. XLVI. 48, 49, 62; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, IX. lxix, XX. Ix, XXIX. xcix, XXV. xxxvii; Athenaeum, Oct. 1, 1898; B.A.A. Jour. N.S. IV. 289, VII. 158; Gent. Mag. 1863, ii. 358, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 169; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 207, 301, III. 334, V. 41 n, VII. 17, 207, VIII. 375, IX. 6; Nichols, I. i. 12; Reliquary

- and Illust. Arch. N.S. v. 26; Thompson, 445; V.C.H. I. 187, 188, 205, 206.
- Sarah Street. Foundations and pavement. Antiquary, XII. 228; Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Builder, XLIX. 114, 520; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 22, v. 41, VI. 210, IX. 174; V.C.H. I. 195, 206.
- Silver Street. Pavement, etc. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XIII. cii, xx. lix; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 106, 194, v. 49, 55, VII. 207; V.C.H. I. 190, 206, 207.
- Southgate Street. Pavement, etc. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. 22, 175; V.C.H. I. 190, 205.
- Talbot Lane. Foundations and sewer. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. VIII. 40 (plan); Nichols, I. ii. 618; Thompson, 447; Throsby's Leic. 2, 388; V.C.H. I. 198, 205.
- Town Hall Lane. Pavement. Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XXVI. 462; Builder, LXXXIV. 316; V.C.H. I. 189, 207.
- Vauxhall. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Gough's Camden, II. 314; Nichols, I. i. 11; Throsby's Leic. 19; V.C.H. I. 196, 205.
- Vine Street. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 63; Thompson, 445; V.C.H. I. 196, 207. A portion in the Town Museum.
- White Lion Inn. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 62; Nichols, I. i. 11; V.C.H. I. 205.
- Medbourne. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XIX. 182, LXVIII. 218; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XIV. lxii; Gent. Mag. 1795, i. 274, 1801, ii. 1182, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 170; Gough's Camden, II. 301; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 209, v. 69, 70, 92, 171; Leic. and Rutland N. and Q. II. 209; Lewis, III. 271; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VII. 196, 315, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (lithograph of pavement); Nichols, II. ii. 717; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 109 n; V.C.H. I. 214.
- Mountsorrel. Sepulchral chamber. Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. v. 344; V.C.H. I. 215.
- Rothley. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXXVII. 66, XXXVIII. 108; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XXVI. 458;

- Britton and Brayley, IX. 406; Leic. Arch. Soc. Trans. IX. 157, 169; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IX. 370, Proc. 2 S. xix. 245, and Minute Book, XXII. 434; Nichols, III. ii. 956; Reliquary, XIII. 18; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. III. 113; V.C.H. I. 216 (plan).
- Sapcote. Pavement. Nichols, IV. ii. 898; Throsby's Views, II. 231; V.C.H. I. 217.
- Wanlip. Pavement. Britton and Brayley, IX. 408; Lewis, IV. 452; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, I. 58; Reliquary, XIII. 18; V.C.H. I. 218.
- Wymondham. Buildings and pavement. Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, VIII. lxiii; Gent. Mag. 1797, i. 75, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 175; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, XXXIII. 15; Nichols, II. ii. 889; V.C.H. I. 219.

## LINCOLNSHIRE

- Allen. Allen, T. History of the County of Lincoln, 2 vols. 1834.
- Andrew's Winterton. Andrew, W. History of Winterton, 1836.
- Howlett. Howlett, B. Selection of views in the County of Lincoln, 1805 (not paged).
- Lincs. N. and Q. Lincolnshire Notes and Queries, I.—VII. 1888—1904.
- Trollope. Trollope, E. Sleaford, 1872.
- Ancaster (*Causennae*). Buildings and Pavement. Allen, II. 267, 268; Arch. Jour. XXVII. I (plan); Arch. Review, III. 178; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, VII. 53; Britton and Brayley, IX. 761; Coll. Antiq. V. 149; Gough's Camden, II. 335, 358; Holinshed, R., Chronicles of England, 1587, I. 217; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 432; Leland's Itin. I. 29; Lewis, I. 57; Mag. Brit. 1738, II. 1428; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 86; Trollope, 471, 474.
- Kiln. Arch. Jour. XXVII. 11; Trollope, 480.
- Appleby. Foundations. Andrew's Winterton, 47.
- Blyborough. Pavement. Lewis, I. 275; Trollope, 57.
- Boston. Foundations (?). Lewis, I. 296; Marrat, W., Hist. of Lincs. 1814, I. 3; Stukeley's Letters, II. 257.
- Bottesford. Hypocaust. Arch. Review, III. 179.

- Bourne. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XXII. 336; Lewis, I. 303.
- Caistor. Foundations. Allen, II. 225; Arch. Review, III. 179; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, VI. 150; Britton and Brayley, IX. 687; Gough's Camden, II. 386; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 101.
- Claxby. Pavement. Allen, II. 208; Lewis, I. 606.
- Denton. Buildings and pavement. Allen, II. 315; Arch. Review, III. 179; Britton and Brayley, IX. 773; Fowler, Nos. 9 and 10; Gough's Camden, II. 359, and Brit. Topog. I. 533; Howlett; Lewis, II. 29; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 26, 28, and Minute Book, XXXIII. 15; Morgan, 139; Phil. Trans. XXXV. 428; Stukeley's Letters, I. 203, II. 261; Trollope, 45; Turnor, E., Hist. of Grantham, 1806, 126.
- Gedney Hill. Foundations (?). Arch. Review, III. 180; Gough's Camden, II. 342.
- Haceby. Buildings and pavement. Allen, II. 284; Arch. Review, III. 180; Fowler, Appendix 2, No. 22; Gent. Mag. 1818, i. 634, ii. 38, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 176; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 26, 28; Morgan, 139.
- Hibaldstow. Foundations. Allen, II. 217; Arch. Review, III. 180; Britton and Brayley, IX. 679; Gough's Camden, II. 376; Lewis, II. 501; Phil. Trans. XXII. 561; Stukeley's Letters, II. 251; Trollope, 57.
- Horkstow. Buildings and pavement. Allen, II. 235; Andrew's Winterton, 32; Arch. Jour. X. 71; Arch. Review, III. 180; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XIX. lxi, XXVIII. 44; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 99; Brown, R., History of Barton-on-Humber, I. 3; East Riding (Yorks.) Antiq. Soc. Trans. XIV. 82; Fowler, No. 2; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, XXVI. 499; Lysons' Reliquiae, I. i. 1, and pls. I—VII; Morgan, 33, 129, 136; Trollope, 61; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 253.
- Horncastle. Walls. Allen, II. 90; Antiquary, XLIV. 402; Arch. Review, III. 180; Gough's Camden, II. 378; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 30 (plan); Weir, G., Hist. of Horncastle, 1820, 5.
- Lincoln (*Lindum*). The city, walls, gates, etc. Allen, I. 101; Antiquary, XII. 97, XIX. 33, XXIV. 21; Arch. Jour. XVII. 4, XXXVIII. 125, XL. 106, XLI. 313, XLIV. 53, XLV. 485, XLVIII. 186, LXVI. 343 (plan), 353, Lincoln, vol. 1848, lx (plan), and

Norwich, vol. 1847, 129, 131; Arch. Review, III. 137, 177, 180; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XXII. 56; B.A.A. Jour. I. 258, VIII. 257, XXXV. 308 (plan), XLVI. 8, 55, XLVII. 186, 188; Britton and Brayley, IX. 593; Builder, LXXIV. 215; Gent. Mag. 1771, 200, 1836, i. 583, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 177, ii. 395; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 37; Gough's Camden, II. 361 (plan); Knight's Old England, I. 46; Lewis, III. 86; Lincoln, History of, 1816, 25, 26, 27, 124, 125; Lincoln, A Survey of the Antiquities of the city of, 1840—48, 17, 35, 43, 44; Lincs. N. and Q. I. 144; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IV. 81, XII. 179; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 152; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 88 (plan), and Letters, II. 315, 317; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 177.

Bailgate. Basilica, forum, mint, wall, etc. Allen, I. 103; Antiquary, XXXIII. 99, 231; Arch. Jour. XXXV. 100, XXXVI. 281, XL. 317, XLIX. 131 (plan), 203, and Winchester vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 15; Arch. Review, III. 181; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XXI. 3 (plan), XXII. 57; Athenaeum, May 18, 1878, June 14, 1884, April 18, 1891; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIV. 269, XXXV. 315; Britton and Brayley, IX. 595; Builder, XXXVII. 328, LX. 319, LXXII. 304; Gough's Brit. Topog. I. 522; Howlett; Lincoln, Hist. of, 1816, 125, 140, 141; Lincoln, A Survey of the Antiquities of the city of, 1840—48, 16; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LIII. 233 (plan), LVI. 371 (plan), Proc. 2 S. VII. 435 (plan), XIII. 341, XVII. 5, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plans); Reliquary, N.S. I. 107.

Castle. Buildings and pavement. Gent. Mag. 1786, ii. 540, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 177.

Cathedral cloisters. Pavement, 1793. Allen, I. 106, 107; Britton and Brayley, IX. 601; Fowler No. 4; Lincoln, Hist. of, 1816, 131; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, XXV. 118, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (coloured drawing).

Eastgate. Foundations and shaft. Arch. Jour. XIX. 169, XLI. 317 (plan).

Exchequergate. Buildings and pavement. Allen, I. 104; Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 277; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XXII. 59; Britton and Brayley, IX. 597; Fowler, No. 4; Gough's

Camden, II. 366, and Brit. Topog. I. 522; Knight's Old England, I. 51, fig. 41; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. III. 264; Lincoln, Hist. of, 1816, 127; Lincoln, A Survey of the Antiquities of the city of, 1840—48, 25; Liverpool Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. I. Session 13, 190; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IV. 83, Minute Book, III. 230, and Vet. Mon. I. pl. LVII; Phil. Trans. XLI. 855; Stukeley's Letters, II. 279, 315.

Greetwell Fields. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, x. 228, XXVIII. 162; Arch. Jour. XLI. 321, XLVIII. 187, XLIX. 258 (plan), 408; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XXI. 48 (plan), XXII. 61, 68; Builder, LXI. 134; Hull Museum Publications, No. 16 (Sept. 1903); Reliquary, N.S. VII. 185. Orig. pav. in Hull Museum.

High Street. Bases of pillars, causeway and pavement. Athenaeum, Aug. 9, 1845; B.A.A. Jour. I. 259, XLVI. 74, 221.

King's Arms. Buildings and pavement. Lincoln, Hist. of, 1816, 128.

Monson Street. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XVII. 16.

New Road. Pilaster. Arch. Jour. XLII. 261.

Localities not given. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. II. 186; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXI. 170, 172; Gent. Mag. 1794, i. 274, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 177; Linc. N. and Q. III. 179; Morgan, 138.

Marton. Pavement. Trollope, 54.

Nettleham. Reservoir. Britton and Brayley, IX. 600; Lincoln, Hist. of, 1816, 130; Stukeley's Letters, II. 255 n.

Paunton, Great and Little. Buildings and pavement. Allen, II. 316; Arch. Review, III. 183; British Curiosities in Art and Nature, 1721, 100; Britton and Brayley, IX. 778; Gough's Camden, II. 335, 358; Howlett; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 26, 29; Mag. Brit. 1738, II. 1420; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 85; Trollope, 45.

Roxby. Pavement. Allen, II. 222; Andrew's Winterton, 32, 55; Arch. Review, III. 183; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XIX. lxi, lxiii; Britton and Brayley, IX. 679; Fowler, No. 3; Gough's Camden, II. 376, 388; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VI. 114, and Vet. Mon. II. pl. IX; Lysons' Reliquiae, I. i. 1;

- Morgan, 129, 139; Phil. Trans. XXII. 565; Prynne's Diary, Surtees Soc. LIV. 212; Stukeley's Letters, II. 253, 291; Trollope, 59.
- Sandton, near Thornholme. Kiln (?). Arch. Review, III. 183; Gough's Camden, II. 376; Phil. Trans. XXII. 564, and Royal Soc. Archives, classified papers, XVI. 47; Stukeley's Letters, II. 252.
- Saxby. Buildings. Allen, II. 35; Arch. Review, III. 183.
- Scampton. Buildings and pavement. Allen, II. 58; Arch. Review, III. 183; Britton and Brayley, IX. 658; Fowler, No. 8; Howlett; Illingworth, C., Account of Scampton, 1808, 3 (plans, etc.); Lewis, IV. 28; Morgan, 139; Trollope, 52.
- Scawby, *see* Weston.
- Stainby or Steanby. Buildings and pavement. Gent. Mag. 1819, i. 422, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 180; Lewis, IV. 172; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 26, 29.
- Stamford. Foundations and pavement. Arch. Review, III. 183; Gent. Mag. 1839, ii. 527, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 180; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 500; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, XVI. 401; Nevinson C., Hist. of Stamford, 1879, 23; Reliquary, X. 16; Trollope, 42 n.
- Stoke, North. Buildings and pavement. Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 59; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 26, 30 (plan); Stukeley's Letters, II. 323.
- Stoke Rochford. Building. Allen, II. 317; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIII. 385.
- Sturton-by-Stow. Pavement. Fowler, App. 2, Nos. 10 and 11; Morgan, 139.
- Torksey. Foundations. Arch. Review, III. 184; Britton and Brayley, IX. 660; Howlett; Stukeley's Letters, II. 274.
- Walesby. Buildings. Arch. Review, III. 184; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, VI. 135; Gent. Mag. 1861, i. 683, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 180; Illust. Lond. News, XXXVIII. (1861), 482; Reliquary, II. 49, 52 (plan).
- Weston, near Scawby. Buildings and pavement. Lewis, IV. 31; Trollope, 57.
- Winteringham. Pavement. Allen, II. 222; Andrew's Winterton,

86; Arch. Review, III. 184; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 95; Trollope, 62.

Winterton. Buildings and pavement. Allen, II. 223; Andrew's Winterton, 32; Arch. Jour. x. 71; Arch. Review, III. 184; Britton and Brayley, IX. 678; Fowler, Nos. 1 and 5; Gough's Camden, II. 388, and Brit. Topog. I. 529; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 168, 178; Lewis, IV. 611; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, VI. 75; Lysons' Reliquiae, I. i. 1; Morgan, 33, 129, 135, 139; Phil. Trans. XXII. 565; Stukeley's Letters, II. 290, 293, 344; Trollope, 59, 60; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 253. Kiln (?) Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. IV. 190; Reliquary, IX. 145; Trollope, 60.

## LONDON

Allen's Lond. Allen, Thomas. The History and Antiquities of London, Westminster and Southwark, 1837.

Archer. Archer, J. W. Vestiges of Old London, 1851.

Cunningham Lond. Cunningham, P. London Past and Present, edited by H. B. Wheatley, 1891.

Guildhall Mus. Guildhall Museum Catalogue, 2nd ed. 1908.

Harrison's Lond. Harrison, Walter. History, Description and Survey of the Cities of London and Westminster, 1775.

Herbert's Hist. of St Michael. Herbert, William. History and Antiquities of St Michael, Crooked Lane, 1831.

Hughson's Lond. Hughson, David. History of London, 1806.

Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers. Kelsey, Richard, surveyor, and William Santle, inspector. "A Description of the sewers of the City of London and liberties hereof" (MS. Guildhall), 1840.

Knight's Lond. Knight, Charles. London, 1841.

Lethaby's Lond. Lethaby, W. R. London before the Conquest, 1902.

Loftie's Lond. Loftie, W. J. A History of London, 2nd ed. 1884.

Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. London and Middlesex Archaeological Society Transactions, 1856—1911.

Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Proc. London and Middlesex Archaeological Society Proceedings, 1860—3, 1870—4.

Lond. Topog. Record. London Topographical Record I—VI. 1901—9.

Maitland's Lond. Maitland, William, The History and Survey of London, 1756.

Malcolm's Lond. Malcolm, J. P., Londinium Redivivum, 1802—7.

Newton's Lond. Newton, William, London in the Olden Times, 1855.

- Price's Bastion. Price, J. E. On a Bastion of London Wall, or Excavations in Camomile Street, Bishopsgate, 1880.
- Price's Bucklersbury. Price, J. E. A Description of the Roman Tessellated Pavement found in Bucklersbury, 1870.
- Price's Roman Antiq. Price, J. E. Roman Antiquities illustrated by remains recently discovered on the site of the National Safe Deposit Company's Premises, Mansion House, London, 1873.
- Seymour's Lond. Seymour, Robert. Survey of London and Westminster, 1734—5.
- Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. Smith, C. Roach. Illustrations of Roman London, 1859.
- Smith, J. T. Lond. Topog. Smith, J. T. Ancient Topography of London, 1815.
- Smith, J. T. Streets of Lond. Smith, J. T. The Streets of London, 1849.
- Stow's Lond. Stow, John. Survey of London, Strype's edition, 1720.
- Timbs' Lond. Timbs, John. Curiosities of London, new edit. 1868.
- Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. Tite, W. Descriptive Catalogue of the Antiquities found at the New Royal Exchange, London, 1848.
- V. C. H. Lond. Victoria Histories of the Counties of England, London, I. 1909.
- Wilkinson's Lond. Wilkinson, R. Londina Illustrata, 1819.
- Woodward's Bishopsgate. Woodward, J. An Account of some Roman Urns and other Antiquities lately digg'd up near Bishopsgate, 1713.
- Woodward's Lond. Woodward, J. Remarks upon the Ancient and Present state of London, 3rd ed. 1723.

### CITY WALL AND GATES

- Aldermanbury Postern. Wall with blind arches, 1857. Arch. Review, I. 274; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. I7 (illus.); V.C.H. Lond. I. 62, 86.
- Aldersgate. Wall. Arch. Jour. L. 233; Builder, LIV. 314, 316, 335 (section and illus.); Lewis, III. 163; Lond. S.A. Proc. XII. 380, 396; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 72.
- Aldgate. Old Ald-gate. Builder, LXXX. 196.
- Aldgate. Tower of Wall, 1753. Lond. Topog. Record, IV. 9; Timbs' Lond. 713.
- Aldgate. Corner of Jewry Street, 1861. Gent. Mag. 1861, i. 646, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 221; Lond. S.A. Topog. Coll., red portfolio (drawing by D. A. Cobbett).
1905. Antiquary, XLI. 244, XLII. 2; The Sphere, June 10, 1905 (illus.).

- America Square (Minories, Vine Street, Fenchurch Street, G.E.R. Station). 1908. *Antiquary*, III. 62—5 (plan); *Arch. Jour.* XXXVII. 452, XL. 299; *B.A.A. Jour.* XXXVI. 463, XXXVII. 209; *Builder*, XCV. 266; *Knight's Lond.* I. 163—4, and *Old England*, I. 50; *Lewis*, III. 164; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XL. 299, LII. 613, and *Proc. 2 S.* XXII. 475; *Lond. Topog. Record*, IV. 9; *Maitland's Lond.* I. 31; *Times*, Dec. 7, 1880; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 52, 87, 131.
- Angel Street and Butcher Hall Lane. Wall, 1842. *Gent. Mag.* 1843, i. 21, 22; *V.C.H. Lond.* 87.
- Bethlehem Hospital. *Hughson's Lond.* I. 37; *Smith, J. T., Lond. Topog.* 28, 32 (engravings).
- Bevis Marks, Aldgate, *see* *Goring Street and Houndsditch*.
- Bishopsgate Street and Wormwood Street. Wall and bastion. *Harrison's Lond.* 10; *Knight's Lond.* I. 160, and *Old England*, I. 47; *Price's Bastion*; *Stow's Lond.* I. 10; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 56; *Woodward's Lond.* 15, 48.
- Blackfriars. 1843. *Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S.* I. 353; *Lond. S.A. Proc.* I. 7.
- Bloomfield Street, Broker Row. *Antiquary*, XI. 180.
- Broad Street, New, at Allhallows Church. Wall and bastion, 1905. *Arch. Jour.* LX. 176; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, LX. 197, 214, and *Proc. 2 S.* XXI. 163, 228, 441; *Smith, J. T., Rom. Lond.* 28; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 58, 92.
- Bull and Mouth Street, and *see* *Aldersgate*. 1841. *Arch. Review*, I. 282; *Athenaeum*, April 28, 1888, 540; *B.A.A. Jour.* XLVII. 98; *Builder*, LIV. 314 (illus.); *Knight's Lond.* I. 165; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXX. 522 (section), LII. 609—16 (plan); *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 63, 122.
- Bush Lane. *Gale's Iter. Brit.* (1709), 89; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXIX. 156, 404, XXXIII. 118.
- Camomile Street. Wall and bastion. *B.A.A. Jour.* XXXII. 490 (plan); *Britton and Brayley*, X. i. 83; *Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S.* III. 16; *Malcolm's Lond.* I. 350; *Price's Bastion*; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 55, 56.
- Castle Street. Wall and bastion. *Builder*, XLVII. 311; *Illust. Lond. News*, XLVII. (August 19, 1865), 157; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 63.

- Christ's Hospital. Wall and bastion, 1842. B.A.A. Jour. N.S. XV. 119; Builder, XCII. 672, XCIV. 110; Lond. S.A. Proc., 2 S. XXII. 277; V.C.H. Lond. I. 64, 106.
- Coopers Row, Crutched Friars. 1864. Antiquary, XII. 97; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 52 (illus.); Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 297 (illus.), and Proc. 2 S. II. 419; V.C.H. Lond. I. 99.
- Cripplegate, St Giles' Church Yard. Wall and bastion. Antiquary, XII. 97, XXXVI. 335; Arch. Review, I. 276; Archer, (pls. IV—VI); Builder, LXXIX. 182; Gent. Mag. 1843, i. 607—8, Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 219; Lethaby's Lond. 79; Lewis, III. 163; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 338, III. 223, N.S. I. 356 (photo and drawing); Lond. Topog. Record, IV. 9, v. 101; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 17; Smith, J. T. Rom. Lond. 36; V.C.H. Lond. I. 62, 99.
- Crutched Friars. Wall, 1905. Antiquary, XLI. 206; Builder, LXXXVIII. 533; Daily Graphic, May 9, 1905 (with sketch); V.C.H. Lond. I. 52.
- Duke Place. Wall. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVII. 209.
- Duke Street. Wall and bastions. B.A.A. Jour. XLIII. 203; Maitland's Lond. I. 31; Price's Bastion, 17 (illus.); Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 16 (illus.); V.C.H. Lond. I. 53 (plan), *see also* Houndsditch.
- Falcon Square. Wall. Lewis, III. 163.
- Fenchurch Street. Wall and bastion. Athenaeum, Feb. 26, 1881, 304—5; Builder, XXXIX. 741.
- Fore Street, back of. Wall. Lewis, III. 163.
- Giltspur Street. Wall and bastion. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXII. 476.
- Goring Street, formerly Bevis Marks. Wall and bastion, 1884. Antiquary, X. 134; V.C.H. Lond. I. 55.
- Houndsditch. Wall and bastion. Arch. Jour. XXXVIII. 289; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVII. 86, XXXVIII. 132; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 187 (plan and illus.), and Proc. 2 S. XX. 300, XXI. 229; Lond. Topog. Record, IV. 9; Maitland's Lond. I. 31; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 16 (illus.); V.C.H. Lond. I. 54, 55, 105.
- Jewry Street. Wall, 1861. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVI. 163, XLIII. 203;

Builder, LXXXIX. 521; Gent. Mag. 1861, i. 646, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 221; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 191, 193 (plan), and Proc. 2 S. XXI. 229; The Sphere, XXI. 240; V.C.H. Lond. I. 52, 106.

Lambeth Hill, *see* Thames Street, upper.

London Wall. Wall, 1817, 1882, 1905. Arch. Jour. LX. 137; Antiquary, XI. 180, XII. 97, XVII. 243; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 424; Builder, LVII. 236; Gent. Mag. 1817, i. 196; Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers, 138; Knight's Lond. I. 164—5; Lewis, III. 163; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 169—212 (illus.), 237, and Proc. II. 307, 351, III. 16; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 15; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xxxi; V.C.H. Lond. I. 59, 60, 90, 112.

Ludgate. Wall and Barbican Tower, 1792. Timbs' Lond. 715; V.C.H. Lond. I. 69, 114.

1892. Antiquary, XXV. 51; Archer (plate III); Athenaeum, March 10, 1855, 297; B.A.A. Jour. XLV. 200; Builder, XLII. 468; Gent. Mag. 1806, ii. 792; Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 213; Knight's Lond. I. 165; Lewis, III. 163; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXII. 278.

Mincing Lane. Wall. Loftie's Lond. I. 32.

Monkwell Street (Windsor Court). Wall and bastion. Arch. Review, I. 360; V.C.H. Lond. I. 63, 115.

Monument Yard. Wall, 1880. Antiquary, II. 222; V.C.H. Lond. I. 71, 116.

Moorgate Street. Wall. Arch. Jour. LX. 176; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 424; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. III. 16, XX. 299; Smith, J. T., Rom. Lond. 28; V.C.H. Lond. I. 61.

Newgate. Wall and gate, 1857 and 1900, 3 and 4. Antiquary, XII. 97 (woodcut), XXXVI. 314; Archer (plate VIII); Arch. Jour. XXXII. 327, 477; B.A.A. Jour. XXXI. 76, 80, 108, XXXII. 385, 388; Builder, LXXIX. 443 (illus.), LXXXIV. 546, XCIV. 202; Gent. Mag. 1836, i. 135—6, 1857, ii. 449; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 195, v. 403, N.S. I. 351 (illus.); Lethaby's Lond. 76; Lewis, III. 163; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LIX. 125—140 (plan and illus.), and Proc. 2 S. XXII. 278; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 72; Price's Rom. Antiq. 49; V.C.H. Lond. I. 35, 49, 65 (plan, fig. 21), 66, 68, 117, 118.

- Playhouse Yard, Blackfriars. Wall. Arch. Jour. XXXIX. 426; Gent. Mag. 1843, i. 635; Lethaby's Lond. 76; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. I. 353; Lond. S.A. Proc. I. 7; Smith, C. Roach, Coll. Antiq. I. 125, 127; V.C.H. Lond. I. 69, 118, 133.
- Printing House Square. Wall, 1849. B.A.A. Jour. v. 155; Timbs' Lond. 56, 713; V.C.H. Lond. I. 69, 119.
- St Martin le Grand. Wall. Arch. Review, I. 282; Athenaeum, April 28, 1888, 540, Feb. 7, 1891, 192; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LII. 609, and Topog. Coll., brown portfolio (3 photos).
- St Peter's Hill, Upper Thames Street. Wall. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 48; V.C.H. Lond. I. 125.
- Suffolk Lane. Wall. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 48; V.C.H. Lond. I. 71, 126.
- Thames Street, Lower. Wall, 1813. Laing, David, Descrip. of New Custom House, 5—6; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 48; Timbs' Lond. 713; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xxiii; V.C.H. Lond. I. 35, 71.
- Thames Street, Upper, at Lambeth Hill. Wall. Antiquary, XII. 100; Knight's Old England, I. 50; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 150—I; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 18; V.C.H. Lond. I. 70, 107.
- Thames Street, Upper, opposite Queen Street. Wall, 1839—40. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 151; Smith, J. T., Streets of Lond. 380; Timbs' Lond. 717; V.C.H. Lond. I. 70; Wright's Arch. Album, 136.
- Throgmorton Avenue, opposite Carpenters' Hall. Wall. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XX. 300.
- Tower Hill. Wall. Antiquary, XII. 97; Archer, 4 (pl. II); Arch. Review, I. 359; B.A.A. Jour. VIII. 240 (illus.), XXXVIII. 447; Cunningham's Lond. II. 435; Gent. Mag. 1843, i. 607, Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 219; Illust. Lond. News, 1821, XXI. 208, and Sept. 11, 1852; Lewis, III. 163; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 72; Price, J. E., Rom. Antiq. 47; Smith, C. Roach, Coll. Antiq. III. 255; and Rom. Lond. I. 14, 15 (pl. I), 27 (pl. III), 28; V.C.H. Lond. I. 50, 51, 130, 131.
- Tower of London. Wall. Antiquary, XII. 98—9 (illus.); B.A.A. Jour. VII. 241, XXXVI. 464, XXXVII. 209, 280, XXXVIII. 127,

447, XLI. 210; *Gent. Mag.* 1835, i. 491; Hübner, VII. 23; Lethaby's *Lond.* 74; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, V. 291, LX. 239, and *Proc. 2 S. xx.* 299; *Lond. Topog. Record*, IV. 7; Maitland's *Lond.* I. 148; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 49, 130.

Trinity Place. Wall. *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 50; Wilkinson's *Lond.* 7.

Trinity Square. Wall. *Arch. Review*, I. 359 n. 25; *Athenaeum*, Feb. 25, 1843, 191, Nov. 11, 1843, 1009—10, Nov. 18, 1843, 1030; *B.A.A. Jour.* XXXVIII. 447; *Builder*, X. 562; Knight's *Lond.* I. 163.

Vine Street and Vine Yard, *see* America Square.

Warwick Square. Wall. *Antiquary*, XII. 97; Lethaby's *Lond.* 76; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 68.

Water Lane, *see* Playhouse Yard.

## BUILDINGS AND PAVEMENTS

Aldersgate Street. Buildings. Lewis, III. 164.

Bank Buildings. Wall, 1841. *Archaeologist*, 221; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXIX. 273.

Pavement, 1895. *Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI.* 36; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 87.

Bank of England, *see* Lothbury.

Bartholomew Lane. Pavement, 1841. *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXIX. 155; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. *Lond.* 58; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. XXXI; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 87.

Basinghall Street, near. Kiln. *B.A.A. Jour.* XLIV. 357.

Birchin Lane. Walls and pavement, 1785. Allen's *Lond.* I. 28; Knight's *Lond.* I. 293; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, VIII. 119, and *Minute Book*, XXI. 92; Price's *Bucklersbury*, 18; Timbs' *Lond.* 531, 715; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 80, 81 (plan), 88.

Wall, 1846. *B.A.A. Jour.* II. 205; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 89.

Pavement, 1857. *Arch. Review*, I. 274; *Guildhall Mus.* No. 28, and *Catalogue*, 72; *Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Proc.* 1861, 33; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 89.

Bishopsgate Church. Vaulted arch, 1725. Allen's *Lond.* I. 25; Britton and Brayley, x. i. 90; Gough's *Camden*, II. 93.

Bishopsgate, St Helen's, Great. Pavement. *Guildhall Mus.* No. 7, and *Catalogue* 71.

- Bishopsgate, St Helen's, Little. Pavement, 1712. Maitland's Lond. 12; Timbs' Lond. 713.
- Pavement, 1733. Arch. Jour. XXXIII. 269; Gent. Mag. 1733, 436; V.C.H. Lond. I. 122.
- Bishopsgate Street Within. Pavement, 1839. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 155; Morgan, 182; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 54—5 (plate VIII, fig. 1); V.C.H. Lond. I. 89.
- Pavement, 1873. Illust. Lond. News, July 19, and Aug. 2, 1873; V.C.H. Lond. I. 80, 89.
- Bishopsgate Street Within, opposite Crosby Hall. Pavement, 1875. B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 106; V.C.H. Lond. I. 89.
- Bishopsgate Street Within, nearly opposite Crosby Hall. Pavement, 1907—8. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. xxii. 278.
- Bread Street. Chalk wall. V.C.H. Lond. I. 92.
- Bread Street Hill. Foundations. Illust. Lond. News, July 20, 1844; V.C.H. Lond. I. 92.
- Broad Street, Old, site of Winchester House. Pavement, 1792. Gent. Mag. 1807, i. 416, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 188; Knight's Lond. I. 290; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXIX. 493; Morgan, 179; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 56; Timbs' Lond. 716; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.
- Broad Street, Old, site of Old Excise Office. Pavement, 1854 and 1893. Arch. Jour. XI. 184, LXVIII. 220; Athenaeum, Feb. 18, 1854, 221, 284; B.A.A. Jour. X. 112; Britton and Brayley, X. i. 95; Builder, XII. 108; Guildhall Mus. Nos. 8—9, Catalogue 72; Illust. Lond. News, April 1, 1854 (illus.); Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXVI. 203—13 (illus. and map), XXXIX. 496, 498, Proc. III. 15, 114, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (coloured drawing); Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 31; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69; Morgan, 187; Price's Bucklersbury, 23; R.I.B.A. Trans. 3 S. XII. 137; Smith, C. Roach, Coll. Antiq. III. 257, and Rom. Lond. 54 (pl. VII); Timbs' Lond. 713; Times, Feb. 8, 1854; V.C.H. Lond. I. 92.
- Bucklersbury. Pavement, 1869. Arch. Jour. LX. 171; Arch. Review, I. 275; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 99; Builder, XXVII. 392, 424; Guildhall Mus. No. 1, Catalogue 71 (pl. LV); Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69, 71; Morgan, 195; Price's

- Bucklersbury, 26 (plan and illus.); R.I.B.A. Trans. 3 S. XII. 137; V.C.H. Lond. I. 76 (fig. 26), 93 (fig. 40).
- Tile wall on piles, 1869. Builder, LVII. 236 (illus.); Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. V. II.
- Budge Row. Wall. B.A.A. Jour. IX. 84; V.C.H. Lond. I. 93.
- Bush Lane, Scot's Yard. Pavement, 1666. Harrison's Lond. 7; Knight's Lond. I. 290; Leland's Coll. I. 1x; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 156, XXXIX. 492, XL. 67, and Minute Book, VIII. 25; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69; Maitland's Lond. I. 17; Morgan, 176; Price's Bucklersbury, 17; Seymour's Lond. II. 868—9; Stow's Lond. II. 1 App. 23; Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 75, 93; Wright, Arch. Album, 134.
- Pavement, walls, etc. 1841. Gent. Mag. 1842, i. 268, Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 484; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 213; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 156, 404, XL. 67, and Minute Book, XXXVIII. 152; V.C.H. Lond. I. 94.
- Walls. Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 213; V.C.H. Lond. I. 75, 94.
- Bush Lane, Little. Pavement and wall. B.A.A. Jour. II. 341; V.C.H. Lond. I. 94.
- Camomile Street. Pavement, 1707. Allen's Lond. I. 24—5; Arch. Jour. XXXIV. 131; Britton and Brayley, x. i. 84; Gent. Mag. 1807, i. 415, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 185; Gough's Camden, II. 92½; Knight's Lond. I. 158; Leland's Itin. VIII. (Woodward's letter to Sir C. Wren), 15; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXIX. 492, LII. 613; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69; Maitland's Lond. I. 12; Malcolm's Lond. I. 350; Morgan, 177; Price's Bucklersbury, 17; R.I.B.A. Trans. 3 S. XII. 137; Stow's Lond. II. 1 App. 23; Timbs' Lond. 713; V.C.H. Lond. I. 12, 25, 81, 94; Woodward's Bishopsgate, 7, and Lond. 12.
- Cannon Street, Basing Lane. Walls, 1845. B.A.A. Jour. I. 254; V.C.H. Lond. I. 95.
- Pavement, 1852. Illust. Lond. News, April 17, 1852 (illus.); Timbs' Lond. 714.
- Cannon Street, near Bush Lane. Pavement, 1852. Arch. Jour. IX. 297; Chaffers, W., Marks and Monograms on Pottery

- and Porcelain, 2 (section); Reliquary, IV. 49 (section); V.C.H. Lond. I. 95.
- Cannon Street, New. Pavements and Walls, 1854. B.A.A. Jour. X. 110, 190—96; V.C.H. Lond. I. 96.
- Cannon Street, close to Bow Lane. Pavement, 1877. B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 260; V.C.H. Lond. I. 96.
- Cannon Street, corner of Q. Victoria Street. Bath, 1905. Antiquary, XLII. 1—2; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 214 (plan and sections), and Proc. 2 S. XXI. 163, 229; V.C.H. Lond. I. 77, 96.
- Carter Lane. Wall. V.C.H. Lond. I. 69.
- Cateaton Street, *see* Gresham Street.
- Charterhouse Square. Building and wall painting, 1855. Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 31.
- Cheapside. Pavement, 1714—15. Leland's Coll. I. lxxiv; V.C.H. Lond. I. 97.
- Cheapside, Bow Church. Foundations and pavement. Allen's Lond. I. 23; B.A.A. Jour. XVII. 328; Britton and Brayley, x. i. 88; Guildhall Mus. No. 3, Catalogue 71; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 56, 69; Maitland's Lond. I. 14—15; Malcolm's Lond. III. 506; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xvi; V.C.H. Lond. I. 123; Wren's Parentalia, 265.
- Clement's Lane, close to St Clement's Church. Pavement, 1834 and 1840—1. Gent. Mag. 1835, i. 82, 1841, ii. 498, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. 215, 326; Knight's Lond. I. 290, 291; Lewis, III. 164; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVII. 141, XXIX. 272; Morgan, 181; V.C.H. Lond. I. 97; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.
- Pavement, 1877. B.A.A. Jour. XXXIV. 134; V.C.H. Lond. I. 98.
- Cloak Lane, St John-the-Baptist-upon-Walbrook. Pavement, 1888. Antiquary, IX. 237, 284, XVII. 175; Arch. Review, I. 282; Guildhall Mus. No. 26, Catalogue 72; V.C.H. Lond. I. 98.
- College Street, Dowgate Hill. Pavement, 1839. Gent. Mag. 1839, ii. 636, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 206; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 59; V.C.H. Lond. I. 98.
- Cornhill, site of Prescott and Co.'s Bank, 50 Cornhill. Walls.

Antiquary, XXIV. 212; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 223, Proc. 2 S. XIV. 6—7, XXI. 229, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plan and photograph); V.C.H. Lond. I. 99.

Crooked Lane, St Michael. Pavement, 1831. Gent. Mag. 1834, i. 157; Guildhall Mus. No. 6, Catalogue 72; Herbert's Hist. of St Michael, 19; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIV. 190; V.C.H. Lond. I. 123.

Crosby Square. Pavement, 1836. B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 106; Gent. Mag. 1836, i. 369, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 193; Knight's Lond. I. 290, and Old England, I. 50; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVII. 397 (plan), XXXIX. 496, 501, and Minute Book, XXXVII. 67; Morgan, 182; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 57; Timbs' Lond. 713, 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 99; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.

Crutched Friars. Pavement, 1787. Allen's Lond. I. 29; Knight's Lond. I. 290, and Old England, I. 50; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, XXII. 281, and original piece at Burlington House; Morgan, 179; Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 99; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.

Cullum Street, *see* Fenchurch Street.

Custom House. Wall. Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xxiii; V.C.H. Lond. I. 71.

Dowgate Hill. Building and pavement. Allen's Lond. III. 508; Archer's Vestiges of Lond. 11; Loftie's Lond. I. 33; Timbs' Lond. I. 714; V.C.H. Lond. I. 100; Wren's Parentalia, 265.

East Cheap. Building and pavement, 1831—6. Gent. Mag. 1833, i. 69—70, ii. 422, 1836, i. 135—37, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. 191, 206; Herbert's Hist. of St Michael, 20; Knight's Lond. 290; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIV. 192, XXV. 602, and Minute Book, XXXVI. 337; Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 35, 37—38 (fig. 11), 100; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.

East Cheap, Little. Foundations. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 154; V.C.H. Lond. I. 100.

Fenchurch Street, N. end of Mincing Lane. Walls and Pavement, 1833. Gent. Mag. 1834, i. 156, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 207; Knight's Lond. I. 290; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 153; Morgan, 185; V.C.H. Lond. I. 101.

- Fenchurch Street, opposite Cullum Street. Pavement, 1859. B.A.A. Jour. XXIV. 76, 77; Brit. Mus. (orig. fragment preserved); Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 313; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVII. 322; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69; Morgan, 157, 191; Price's Bucklersbury, 24 (illus.); Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 58 (illus.), and Retrospections, II. 200; V.C.H. Lond. I. 101.
- Finch Lane. Pavement, 1844—5. B.A.A. Jour. I. 64, II. 206; V.C.H. Lond. I. 102.
- Finsbury. Kiln. B.A.A. Jour. XLIV. 357.
- Fish Street Hill, Old. Walls, 1845. Arch. Jour. II. 72; B.A.A. Jour. I. 45 (illus.); V.C.H. Lond. I. 102.
- Fleet Street. Arch and Wall, 1886. B.A.A. Jour. XLII. 81 (illus.).
- Foster Lane. Pavement. Lond. Topog. Record, III. 68; R.I.B.A. Trans. 3 S. XII. 137.
- Friday Street, site of St Matthew's church. Pavement, 1844. B.A.A. Jour. XLII. 435, XLIII. 198; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 339; Reliquary, N.S. I. 108; V.C.H. Lond. I. 102.
- Friday and Knighttrider Streets, between. Wall, 1906. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 49, LX. 219, 221, and Proc. 2 S. XXI. 229; V.C.H. Lond. I. 76, 102.
- Gracechurch Street, Halfmoon passage and Corbet Court. Wall, 1834. Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers, 100; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 236; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xii; V.C.H. Lond. I. 99, 103.
- Gracechurch Street, opposite St Benet's Place. Walls and Pavement, 1841. B.A.A. Jour. XXIV. 76—78; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 154, LX. 226; Price's Rom. Antiq. 24; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xii; V.C.H. Lond. I. 80, 103.
- Gracechurch Street, Spread Eagle Yard. Pavement, 1866—8. B.A.A. Jour. XXIV. 76, 77; V.C.H. Lond. I. 103.
- Gracechurch Street, Crypt of St Benet's Church. Wall, 1872. B.A.A. Jour. XXVIII. 179; V.C.H. Lond. I. 103.
- Gracechurch Street, corner of Leadenhall Avenue. Wall, 1906. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 225; V.C.H. Lond. I. 103.
- Gresham Street, formerly Maiden Lane, Lad Lane, and Cateaton Street, *see also* Huggin Lane and Wood Street. Pavement,

1843. B.A.A. Jour. I. 248, III. 335; Gent. Mag. 1843, i. 21, 190, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 197; Lond. S.A. Proc. II. 184; V.C.H. Lond. I. 103—4.

Gresham Street (Maiden Lane). Pavements, 1844. B.A.A. Jour. III. 336; Lond. S.A. Proc. II. 184.

Gresham Street (Lad Lane). Pavement, 1848. B.A.A. Jour. III. 335; Lond. S.A. Proc. II. 126.

Guildhall. Pavement, 1861. B.A.A. Jour. XVII. 325; V.C.H. Lond. I. 104.

Holborn, opposite St Andrew's Church. Pavement, 1681. Allen's Lond. I. 23; Gent. Mag. 1807, i. 415—17, 1833, i. 549, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 188; Grew's Catalogue of rarities belonging to the Royal Society, 1681, 380; Knight's Lond. I. 290; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXIX. 491; Morgan, 176; Stow's Lond. II. 1 App. 23; Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 104; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.

Honey Lane. Pavements. Arch. Rev. I. 278; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Proc. Jan. 1862, 68; V.C.H. Lond. I. 105.

Huggin Lane, Wood Street, *see* Gresham Street. Pavement, 1851. Lond. S.A. Proc. II. 184; V.C.H. Lond. I. 105.

King William Street, St Clement Church. Walls and Pavement, 1834. Gent. Mag. 1835, i. 82; Knight's Lond. I. 290; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVII. 140; Morgan, 181; Timbs' Lond. 715, 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 106.

King's Arms Yard, Moorgate Street. Pavement. Gent. Mag. 1843, i. 520, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 199; V.C.H. Lond. I. 106.

Knightrider Street, Great. Walls. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XL. 49, LX. 219 (plans); V.C.H. Lond. I. 69, 76, 107.

Knightrider Street, Little. Sewer arch. B.A.A. Jour. I. 253 (illus.); V.C.H. Lond. I. 76, 77 (fig. 27), 107.

Lad Lane, *see* Gresham Street.

Lambeth Hill. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XXXV. 215; V.C.H. Lond. I. 107.

Laurence Pountney Lane. Walls and pavement, 1846. Arch Review, I. 278; B.A.A. Jour. II. 340, 345; V.C.H. Lond. I. 35, 107.

Leadenhall Market. Building and pavement, 1880. Arch.

Review, I. 278; *Athenaeum*, Jan. 8, 1881, 63, Feb. 19, 1881, 271; *B.A.A. Jour.* XXXVII. 84, 90, 209, XXXVIII. 95; *Guildhall Mus.* No. 110, Catalogue 74; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XLVIII. 225, and *Proc. 2 S. VIII.* 524, 528; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 74, 107.

Foundations and pavements, 1888. *Antiquary*, XVII. 175; *Arch. Review*, I. 278, n 13\*; *Builder*, LVII. 236; *Guildhall Mus.* Nos. 10—15 (?), Catalogue 72; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 107.

Walls, 1906. *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, LX. 225; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 107.

Leadenhall Street, end of Lime Street. Pavement, wall, hearth and arched gate, 1576. *Allen's Lond.* I. 292; *Newton's Lond.* 24; *Timbs' Lond.* 715.

Leadenhall Street, under East India House. Pavement, 1803. *Allen's Lond.* I. 29, 30; *Bayley's Lond. and Middsx.* I. 95; *B.A.A. Jour.* II. 91—2, XIX. 64; *Brit. Mus. orig. pavement*; *Britton and Brayley*, x. i. 95; *Dorset Field Club Proc.* XXIII. 113; *Gent. Mag.* 1804, i. 83, 1806, II. 892, 1807, i. 415, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* i. 185, 212; *Hughson's Lond.* I. 34; *Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers*, 53; *Knight's Old England*, I. 50 (fig. 161); *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXXIX. 492, 500, LX. 235, *Minute Book*, XXX. 182, 253 (coloured engraving inserted), 318, and *Topog. Coll.*, red portfolio; *Lond. Topog. Record*, III. 69; *Morgan*, 157, 166, 179, 241 (plate); *Newton's Lond.* 24; *R.I.B.A. Trans.* 3 S. XII. 137; *Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond.* 57 (pl. XII); *Timbs' Lond.* 319, 715; *Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch.* xiii; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 12, 79, 107 (fig. 45); *Wright's Arch. Album*, 134, and *Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 250.

Leadenhall Street, site of King's Head Inn, close to site of East India House. Walls, 1846. *B.A.A. Jour.* II. 340; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXXIX. 494; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 108.

Leadenhall Street, site of E. India House. Pavement, 1863. *Arch. Jour.* XX. 177; *B.A.A. Jour.* XIX. 63, 307; *Brit. Mus. portion of orig. pavement*; *Illust. Lond. News*, March 12, 1864, 267; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXXIX. 500 (pl. XXI), 502, and *Proc. 2 S. II.* 360, III. 93; *Morgan*, 192, 193; *Timbs' Lond.* 715; *V.C.H. Lond.* I. 108.

- Leadenhall Street, site of Rochester Buildings. Pavement, 1882. Arch. Jour. XL. 108; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIX. 393; V.C.H. Lond. I. 108.
- Lombard Street, St Mary Woolnoth. Pavement, 1716. Britton and Brayley, x.i.91; Hughson's Lond. I. 33; Maitland's Lond. II. 1145; Stow's Lond. II. 1 App. 24; V.C.H. Lond. I. 123.
- Pavement, 1730. Allen's Lond. I. 25; Britton and Brayley, x. i. 91; Malcolm's Lond. III. 518; Price's Rom. Antiq. 26.
- Pavements and Walls, 1785—6. Allen's Lond. I. 27; Britton and Brayley, x. i. 93; Gent. Mag. 1785, ii. 845, 1807, i. 415, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 186, ii. 593; Knight's Lond. I. 293; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, VIII. 116 (plates and plans), 127, XXXIX. 492, XL. 69, and Minute Book, XXI. 92, 169; Malcolm's Lond. III. 519—521; Morgan, 177; Timbs' Lond. 715; V.C.H. Lond. I. 79, 80, 81 (plan and fig. 30), 109.
- Pavement, 1839. Lond. Topog. Record, III. 68; R.I.B.A. Trans. 3 S. XII. 137; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 59; V.C.H. Lond. I. 109.
- Pavement, 1868. B.A.A. Jour. XXIV. 294; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69; V.C.H. Lond. I. 109.
- Lombard Street, at Plough Court. Wall, 1873. Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Proc. 1873, 119; Price's Rom. Antiq. 26; V.C.H. Lond. I. 109.
- London Wall, opp. Finsbury Circus. Arched sewer or culvert, 1837. Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers, 138; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 152, LX. 237; Timbs' Lond. 714; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xxxi; V.C.H. Lond. I. 111.
- Long Lane, Smithfield. Pavement. Britton and Brayley, x. i. 95; Gent. Mag. 1807, i. 417, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 188; Knight's Lond. I. 290; Timbs' Lond. 716; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.
- Lothbury, Bank of England. Wall, 1732. Lond. S.A. Minute Book, II. 14.
- Pavement, 1805. Allen's Lond. I. 31; Brit. Mus. orig. pavement; Britton and Brayley, x. i. 95, 97; Builder, XLII. 759; Gent. Mag. 1807, i. 415, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. 187; Knight's Old England, I. 50; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 219; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXIX. 495,

Minute Book, XXXI. 63, and Topog. Coll., red portfolio; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69; Morgan, I. 81, 241; R.I.B.A. Trans. 3 S. XII. 137; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 56 (pl. xi); Timbs' Lond. 715; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xiv; V.C.H. Lond. I. 87; Wright's Arch. Album, 135.

Lothbury, Bank Buildings. Pavement, 1895. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI. 36; V.C.H. Lond. I. 87.

Lothbury, Founder's Court. Pavement, 1834. Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers, 112; Knight's Lond. I. 290; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVII. 141, 147, LX. 236; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69, 70; Morgan, 181; R.I.B.A. Trans. 3 S. XII. 137; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 57; Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 112; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.

Pavement, 1892. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XIV. 25; V.C.H. Lond. I. 113.

Ludgate Square (formerly Holiday Yard, Creed Lane). Bath and aqueduct. Leland, Coll. I. lxvi; Stow's Lond. II. 1 App. 24; V.C.H. Lond. I. 114.

Maiden Lane, *see* Gresham Street.

Mansion House. Pavement, 1870. Arch. Jour. XXVIII. 164; Price's Rom. Antiq. 54; V.C.H. Lond. I. 114.

Mark Lane. Pavement, 1871. B.A.A. Jour. XXVII. 387; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Proc. 1871, 59; V.C.H. Lond. I. 114.

Miles Lane. Wall, 1831. Gent. Mag. 1833, i. 69, 1842, i. 268, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 206, ii. 484.

Mincing Lane, opp. Clothworkers' Hall. Hypocaust, 1824. Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers, 83; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 235; V.C.H. Lond. I. 115.

Building, pavement, 1850. B.A.A. Jour. VI. 442; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Proc. 1862, 91; V.C.H. Lond. I. 115.

Monument. Bath or tank, 1833. Gent. Mag. 1834, i. 95, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 214; V.C.H. Lond. I. 35, 115—6.

Monument Street, *see* Pudding Lane.

Moorgate Street, *see* King's Arms Yard.

Nicholas Lane. Building, 1795<sup>(1)</sup>, 1847<sup>(2)</sup>, 1850<sup>(3)</sup>. B.A.A. Jour. II. 341; Gent. Mag. 1850, ii. 114; Hübner, VII. 22, 23; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, VIII. 129<sup>(1)</sup>; Smith, C. Roach, Coll. Antiq. I. 146<sup>(2)</sup>, and Rom. Lond. 29<sup>(3)</sup>; V.C.H. Lond. I. 117<sup>(2)</sup>.

- Newgate. Pavement, 1857. Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 195; V.C.H. Lond. I. 81, 117.
- Northumberland Alley. Foundations and pavement, 1787. Allen's Lond. I. 29; Britton and Brayley, x. i. 95; Gent. Mag. 1807, i. 416, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 188; Knight's Lond. I. 290; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXIX. 501, and Minute Book, XXII. 281, piece of orig. pavement in Coll. Soc. Antiq.; Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 117; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.
- Old Jewry, St Olave. Pavement and Wall, 1888. V.C.H. Lond. I. 124.
- Paternoster Row. Wall, 1834—6. Knight's Lond. I. 166; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVII. 150; V.C.H. Lond. I. 118.
- Pavement, 1839—41. Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 500; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 155; Morgan, 184; Price's Bucklersbury, 22; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 57; V.C.H. Lond. I. 79, 118.
- Pavement, 1843. Gent. Mag. 1843, ii. 81, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 200; V.C.H. Lond. I. 22, 33, 118.
- Pavement, 1855, and destroyed. Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 31.
- Hypocaust, 1884. B.A.A. Jour. XL. 210.
- Paternoster Square. Pavement, 1883—4. B.A.A. Jour. XL. 123; Builder, XLV. 267; V.C.H. Lond. I. 118.
- Poultry, St Mildred's Court. Pavement, 1867. Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 195, 217; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 71; Morgan, 193; Price's Bucklersbury, 25; V.C.H. Lond. I. 119.
- Poultry, *see also* Bucklersbury.
- Princes Street, Lothbury, and Bartholomew Lane, area between. Pavements. Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers, 258; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 237; V.C.H. Lond. I. 87.
- Pudding Lane. Wall and hypocaust, 1841. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 154 (plate); V.C.H. Lond. I. 119.
- Pavement, 1887. Academy, Aug. 13, 1887, 109, Sept. 3, 155; Arch. Jour. XLV. 184; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XII. 128, and Topog. Coll. (original drawing by Henry Hodge); Reliquary, N.S. I. 234.

- Queen Street, Cheapside, near Well Court. Walls and Pavement, 1841. Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, XXIX. 155, and Proc. II. 93; V.C.H. Lond. I. 120.
- Queen Street, Cheapside. Wall and pavement, 1842. Gent. Mag. 1843, i. 21, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 196; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 500; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, XXX. 543; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 71; Timbs' Lond. 717; V.C.H. Lond. I. 11, 119, 120.
- Queen Street, Great St Thomas Apostle. Pavement, 1847. B.A.A. Jour. II. 350; V.C.H. Lond. I. 125.
- Queen Street, Little St Thomas Apostle. Walls, 1848. B.A.A. Jour. X. 195; V.C.H. Lond. I. 125—6.
- Royal Exchange. Buildings and pavements, 1841. Archaeologist, I. 220; B.A.A. Jour. VII. 82; Lewis, III. 164; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, XXIX. 267, XXXV. 60, XXXIX. 497; Smith, C. Roach, *Retrospections*, I. 129, and Rom. Lond. 12; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xxxix (plan and sections); Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 121; Wright's Arch. Album, 131.
- St Bartholomew's Hospital. Column and brick. Athenaeum, Dec. 22, 1877, 824.
- St Dunstan's Hill. Pavement, 1824. Herbert's Hist. of St Michael, 19; Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers, 80; Knight's Lond. I. 159, 290; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, LX. 235; Timbs' Lond. 713, 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 11, 122; Wright's Arch. Album, 134.
- Wall, 1863. B.A.A. Jour. XIX. 63; V.C.H. Lond. I. 122.
- St Martin's Lane. Brick arch, 1772. Timbs' Lond. 716.
- St Martins le Grand. Vaulting, 1819. Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 122.
- St Mary Axe. Pavement, 1849. B.A.A. Jour. V. 90; V.C.H. Lond. I. 123.
- St Paul's Cathedral. Potter's kiln, 1677. Essex. Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. VI. 15; Gough's Brit. Top. I. 719, and Camden, II. 93; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI. 42; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 74; Smith, C. Roach, Coll. Antiq. VI. 174, 185, and Rom. Lond. 79; Stow, Lond. II. 1 App. 23; Tite's Cat. Roy. Exch. xx, xxxvi; V.C.H. Lond. I. 124, figs. 55, 56; Wren's Parentalia, 286.

- St Paul's Churchyard. Pavement and hypocaust, 1841. Archaeologist, 221; Gent. Mag. 1841, ii. 264, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 216—17; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 272; Morgan, 185; V.C.H. Lond. I. 33, 125.
- Seething Lane. Pavement, 1839—41. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 154; V.C.H. Lond. I. 126.
- Sherborne Lane. Wall and pavement, 1785—6. Allen's Lond. I. 27; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, VIII. 116—32, XXXIX. 492; Morgan, 177; Price's Bucklersbury, 18, and Rom. Antiq. 25; Timbs' Lond. 531, 715. *See also* Birch Lane.
- Suffolk Lane. Walls, 1848—9. B.A.A. Jour. IV. 388; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXIII. 120, and Proc. II. 19, III. 194; V.C.H. Lond. I. 126.
- Thames Street, Lower, at foot of Fish Street Hill. Masonry, 1834. Kelsey's Descr. of Sewers, 90; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 235; V.C.H. Lond. I. 128; Wright's Arch. Album, 132, and Celt, Roman and Saxon, 188.
- Thames Street, Lower, in Old Fish Street Hill. Foundations, 1845. Arch. Jour. II. 72.
- Thames Street, Lower. Foundations, pavement and hypocaust, 1848 and 1859. Arch. Jour. v. 25; Athenaeum, Feb. 5, 1848, 144, 167; B.A.A. Jour. IV. (plan and illus.) 38, 75, XXIV. 295 (plate); Builder, XVII. 389, XLI. 509; Gent. Mag. 1848, i. 293—4, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 217; Illust. Lond. News, Feb. 5, 1848 (illus.); Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Proc. 1860, 9; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXVI. 209, XXXIX. 502, Proc. I. 236, 239, 251, and Topog. Coll., red portfolio; Morgan, 157, 167, 186; Newton's Lond. 18; Timbs' Lond. 713, 717; V.C.H. Lond. I. 35, 74, 75 (plan), 128.
- Thames Street, Upper, corner of Suffolk Lane. Walls and foundation tiles, 1865. Timbs' Lond. 717.
- Thames Street, Upper, opposite Vintner's Hall. Pavement. Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 410; V.C.H. Lond. I. 128.
- Threadneedle Street, foundations of French Protestant Church. Pavement, 1841. Athenaeum, April 17, 1841, 310; Brit. Mus., two original pieces; Builder, XLII. 757—9; Knight's

Lond. I. 290; Lewis, III. 164; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 31; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 400, XXXIX. 496, and Minute Book, XXXVIII. 149; Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69; Morgan, 183, 184; Price's Bucklersbury, 21; R.I.B.A. Trans. 3 S. XII. 137; Smith, C. Roach, Rom. Lond. 55 (plates IX and X); Timbs' Lond. 717; V.C.H. Lond. I. 129; Wright's Arch. Album, 135.

Threadneedle Street, near Merchant Taylors' Hall. Pavement, 1844. Lond. Topog. Record, III. 69; Morgan, 184; V.C.H. Lond. I. 129.

Tank or bath, 1895. Arch. Jour. LII. 198; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LX. 218, and Proc. 2 S. XXI. 229; V.C.H. Lond. I. 129.

Tower Hill. Portions of buildings, 1852. B.A.A. Jour. VIII. 240 (illus.); Morgan, 168; Timbs' Lond. 717.

Tower of London. Masonry and hypocaust, 1899. B.A.A. Jour. N.S. V. 351, VI. 26; V.C.H. Lond. I. 130.

Tower Street. Foundations on piles. Wright's Arch. Album, 132.

Trinity Lane. Walls and remains of fresco paintings, 1845. B.A.A. Jour. I. 254; V.C.H. Lond. I. 131.

Trinity Square. Building and pavement. Arch Review, I. 359; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 447; V.C.H. Lond. I. 51, 131.

Wallbrook. Pavement. Maidstone, Kent. Original tesserae in the Town Museum.

Warwick Square. Buildings. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLVIII. 221, 225—6; V.C.H. Lond. I. 76, 133.

Wood Street, St Michael's Church. Pavements, 1843. Gent. Mag. 1843, i. 190—1, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 198; Lond. S.A. Proc. II. 184; Morgan, 185; Price's Bucklersbury, 23; V.C.H. Lond. I. 134.

Wood Street. *See also* Huggin Lane and Gresham Street.

## SOUTHWARK

Lindsay's Southwark. Lindsay, Ralph. *Etymology of Southwark*, 3rd ed. 1839.

Taylor's St Mary Overy. Taylor, W. *Annals of St Mary Overy (St Saviour's, Southwark)*, 1833.

Bankside, *see* Park Street.

Deverell Street. Hypocaust, 1825. Gent. Mag. 1825, ii. 633, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 320; V.C.H. Lond. I. 137.

High Street. Buildings and pavement prior to 1831. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIV. 198; V.C.H. Lond. I. 35, 82.

High Street, King's Head Yard. Pavement, 1880—1. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVI. 234, XXXVII. 211; V.C.H. Lond. I. 138.

Kent Road, Bricklayer's Arms. Building. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLVIII. 231.

Park Street, Winchester House. Pavement, 1658. Allen's Lond. I. 35—6; Dugdale, W., *The History of Imbanking and Draining*, 2nd ed. 1772, 65; Gent. Mag. 1815, i. 225 note; Knight's Lond. I. 290; Taylor's St Mary Overy, 9; Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 139.

Park Street, site of Globe Theatre. Pavement, 1892—3. B.A.A. Jour. XLVIII. 344, XLIX. 151; V.C.H. Lond. I. 140.

St George's Fields. Pavement, 1810. Allen's Lond. I. 36, 37; Britton and Brayley, X. i. 75; Gent. Mag. 1825, i. 149; Pointer's Brit. Rom. 40; V.C.H. Lond. I. 140.

St Saviour's. Pavement and Walls, 1818—22, 33—39. Allen's Lond. I. 37; Brayley's Surrey, I. 22; Gent. Mag. 1825, ii. 633, 1832, i. 399, 1833, i. 255, 1840, i. 192, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 320, 321, 327; Lindsay's Southwark, 6; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIV. 198, XXIX. 148; Price's Rom. Antiq. 17 note; Taylor's St Mary Overy, 15; Timbs' Lond. 716; V.C.H. Lond. I. 140.

St Thomas' Hospital. Pavements, walls, 1840. Gent. Mag. 1840, i. 191, 192, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 327; Lindsay's Southwark, 5; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIX. 148 (pl. XVIII); V.C.H. Lond. I. 140.

- St Thomas' Street, corner of High Street. Pavement, 1819.  
 Price's Rom. Antiq. 17 note; V.C.H. Lond. I. 141.
- Southwark Park, *see* Park Street.
- Southwark Street. Pavements, 1862, 1866. B.A.A. Jour. XXII. 447; Lond. and Middsx. Arch. Soc. Proc. 1862, 84; V.C.H. Lond. I. 141.
- Union Street, Court Yard of St Saviour's Schools. Pavement, 1820. Lindsay's Southwark, 5; V.C.H. Lond. I. 142.

### WESTMINSTER

- College Street. Concrete flooring, 1883. Arch. Jour. XLII. 274; V.C.H. Lond. I. 135.
- St Martins in the Fields. Brick arch, 1722. Allen's Lond. I. 25; Britton and Brayley, x. i. 91; Gough's Camden, II. 93; V.C.H. Lond. I. 136.
- Strand Lane. Bath. Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XX. xxxiii; B.A.A. Jour. XLIX. 240, 305; Builder, XXX. 983; Diprose, John, Some account of the Parish of St Clement Danes, 1868, 265; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 59; Knight's Lond. II. 165; Loftie's Lond. II. 70, 433; Middsx. and Herts N. and Q. I. 72; Morgan, 167; Newton's Lond. 103; Scot. S.A. Proc. XXIV. 150; Timbs' Lond. 37, 716; V.C.H. Lond. 82, 136.
- Westminster Abbey. Building, hypocaust, 1882. Antiquary, VI. 37; Arch. Jour. XLII. 274, 300; Loftie's Lond. I. 30 note, II. 70; V.C.H. Lond. I. 29, 136.

### MONMOUTHSHIRE

- Arch. Cambrensis. Archaeologia Cambrensis of the Cambrian Archaeological Association, I.—LIV. 1846—1911.
- Coxe. Coxe, W. Tour in Monmouthshire, 1801.
- Mon. and Caerleon Antiq. Assoc. Monmouthshire and Caerleon Antiquarian Association.
- Wyndham. Wyndham, H. P. A Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, 2nd ed. 1781.

Abergavenny. Foundations. B.A.A. Jour. I. 254, XXIV. 112; Britton and Brayley, XI. 91; Gough's Camden, III. 114; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 319; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, V. 34.

Caerleon (*Isca Silurum*). Town, walls, gates, excavations, buildings and pavements. Antiquary, XXIX. 116, 166, 202, XLV. 241, 285, 335; Arch. Cambrensis, I S. IV. 73, 4 S. VIII. 161; Arch. Jour. XXIII. 74, XXXII. 330, XXXIV. 461, XLIV. 54, and Winchester vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 19; B.A.A. Jour. IV. 257, VII. 61, X. 204, XXIV. 113, XLIII. 392, XLIX. 206, 219, N.S. XV. 114; Blome's Britannia, 166; Britton and Brayley, XI. 124; Builder, XCV. 245; Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. II. 169; Coll. Antiq. VI. 258; Coxe, 80; Gent. Mag. 1835, I. 599, 1866, I. 471, II. 42, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. I. 222, 225, 229; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 37; Grose's Antiq. of England and Wales, V.; Gough's Camden, III. 108, 117; Hoare's Giraldus Cambrensis, I. 103; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 320; Lee, J. E., Roman Antiquities at Caerleon, 1845, *Isca Silurum*, 1862, and Supplement, 1868; Lewis, I. 453; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, II. 5, V. 62, 66, VI. 10, and Proc. 2 S. III. 259, VII. 219; Mon. and Caerleon Antiq. Assoc. XIII. 5, XVIII. 18, XIX. 57; Morgan, O., Notice of Tessellated Pavement at Caerleon, 1866; Morgan, T., Romano-British Mosaic Pavements, 93; Pointer's Stunsfield, 35; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 150; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 162; Wyndham, 13.

Caerwent (*Venta Silurum*). Town, walls, gates, excavations, buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XIV. 228, XXVIII. 192, XXIX. 56, 168, 170, 245, XXXV. 365, XXXVI. 336, XXXVII. 342, XXXIX. 230, 348, XLV. 2; Arch. Cambrensis, 6 S. IX. 114, 161; Arch. Jour. XII. 275, XIII. 91, XXIII. 67, XXXVIII. 429, Bristol vol. 1851, 41, and Winchester vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 19; Athenaeum, Nov. 18, 1899; B.A.A. Jour. IV. 248, X. 209, XIII. 77, XLIII. 392, XLIX. 216, N.S. XIII. 196, XIV. 211; Bath Field Club Proc. I. I. 66, X. 258, 365; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XXVI. 77; Britton and Brayley, XI. 169; Builder, LXXVIII. 40, LXXXII. 238, LXXXIV. 467, LXXXV. 255, LXXXVII. 235;

Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. III. 41 (plans), IV. 236, V. 99, 158, 253; Coll. Antiq. IV. 212; Coxe, 24; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXI. 168, 171, 175; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 36; Gough's Camden, III. 112; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 469; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 170; Lee, J. E., *Isca Silurum*, 47, 94; Lewis, I. 454; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, V. 48, 55, 58, VI. 7, VII. 410, XXXVI. 418 (plans), LVII. 295 (plans), LVIII. 119 (plans), 391 (plans), LIX. 87 (plans), 289 (plans), LX. 111 (plans), 451 (plans), LXI. 565 (plans), LXII. 1 (plans), Proc. I. S. III. 188, 231, 2 S. VIII. 542, XI. 195, XV. 142, XVII. 337, XVIII. 237, XIX. 35, 255, XX. 35, 319, XXI. 207, 475, XXII. 294, 357, XXIII. 216, Minute Book, IX. 62, 64, XVI. 12, 31, 191, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing of pav. found in 1777 and etching of wall); Mon. and Caerleon Antiq. Assoc. XVIII. 22; Morgan, 91, 92, 103; Pointer's Stunsfield, 35; Seyer's Memoirs of Bristol, I. 131; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 169, 173, 189; Wyndham, 7.

Chepstow. Potteries. Arch. Jour. XIV. 276.

Oldcastle, *see* Walterstone, Herefordshire.

Usk. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XXXV. 20, 26; Britton and Brayley, XI. 144; Coxe, 124; Cymrodorion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 129.

## NORFOLK

Blomefield. Blomefield, F. and Parkin, C. History of Norfolk, 11 vols. 1805—10.

Norf. Arch. Norfolk Archaeology. Original papers of the Norfolk and Norwich Archaeological Society, I.—XVI. 1847—1907.

Spelman. Spelman, Sir Henry. Icenia (in the English Works of), 1723. V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Norfolk, I. 1901.

Ashill. Foundations and shaft. Arch. Jour. XXXII. 108, XLVI. 333, 334, 352; B.A.A. Jour. XXXI. 469; Coll. Antiq. VII. 110; Norf. Arch. VIII. 224; V.C.H. I. 295.

Brampton. Kiln. Blomefield, VI. 430; Browne, Sir Thomas, Posthumous Works, 1712, concerning some urnes found in Brampton Field in 1667; Gough's Camden, II. 193 (under Oxnead); V.C.H. I. 314.

Brancaster (*Branodunum*). Fort, walls, etc. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 345, 353, and Norwich vol. 1847, 9 (plan); Blomefield, x. 298; Britton and Brayley, XI. 306; Coll. Antiq. VII. 159; Gough's Camden, II. 179, 197; Lewis, I. 334; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XII. 134, XXIII. 361, XLI. 428; Spelman, 147; V.C.H. I. 304 (plan).

Brundall. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 354, 355; V.C.H. I. 297.

Caister-by-Norwich (*Venta Icenorum*). Town, walls, etc. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 342, 355, and Norwich vol. 1847, I. 178; B.A.A. Jour. XIV. 123; Blomefield, v. 422; Britton and Brayley, XI. 186; Gent. Mag. 1807, ii. 913, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 496; Gough's Camden, II. 176, 188; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 49, 74, 146; Lewis, I. 455; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XII. 135, 137 (plan), XXIII. 365, and Minute Book, XXXIII. 723; Phil. Trans. XLVI. 200; Stukeley's Letters, III. 30; V.C.H. I. 288, 289 (plan).

Buildings. Arch. Jour. IV. 72 (plan), VI. 180, XVII. 159, XLVI. 356; B.A.A. Jour. XIV. 82, 123, 200; V.C.H. I. 291 (plan).

Kiln. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 343, 355; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 61; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXII. 412; Norf. Arch. VI. 155; V.C.H. I. 291, 292 (plan).

Caister-by-Yarmouth. Fort, foundations, etc. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 342, 347, 357; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVI. 89; Britton and Brayley, XI. 348; Gent. Mag. 1837, ii. 518, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 230; Gough's Camden, II. 194; Ives, J., Garianonum, 1803; Norf. Arch. IX. 361; Spelman, 155; V.C.H. I. 293.

Kiln. Arch. Jour. XLVI. 357; B.A.A. Jour. XXI. 346; XXXVI. 89, 206; Norf. Arch. IV. 352; V.C.H. I. 294.

Elmham, North. Foundations (?). Arch. Jour. XLVI. 360; Blomefield, IX. 491.

Fring. Pavement (?). Arch. Jour. XLVI. 332, 360; Gough's Camden, II. 201; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIII. 370; V.C.H. I. 297.

Gayton Thorpe. Buildings and pavement. Norf. Arch. XVI. 226.

- Grimston. Buildings. *Antiquary*, XLII. 443; *Builder*, XCI. 549; *Norf. Arch.* XVI. 219 (plan).
- Hedenham. Kiln. *Arch. Jour.* XLVI. 361; *Lond. S.A. Proc.* I. S. IV. 201; *Norf. Arch.* VI. 149 (plan); *V.C.H. I.* 318.
- Kirby Cane. Kiln (?). *Arch. Jour.* XLVI. 362; *Norf. Arch.* IV. 314; *V.C.H. I.* 318.
- Methwold. Buildings. *Arch. Jour.* XLVI. 332, 362; *B.A.A. Jour.* XXXVIII. 110 (plan); *Builder*, XLII. 301; *Norf. Arch.* IX. 366; *V.C.H. I.* 297.
- Reedham. Circular foundation. *Arch. Jour.* XLVI. 363, LVII. 127; *V.C.H. I.* 298.
- Saham Tony. Kiln (?). *Arch. Jour.* XLVI. 363; *Norf. Arch.* VII. 349; *V.C.H. I.* 320.
- Stalham. Pavement. *Lewis*, IV. 177.
- Weybourne. Kiln. *Arch. Jour.* XLVI. 366; *Norf. Arch.* V. 254 (plan), VI. 155; *V.C.H. I.* 322.

## NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

- Artis. Artis, E. T. *The Durobrivae of Antoninus*, 1828.
- Baker. Baker, G. *History of the County of Northampton*, 2 vols., 1822—41.
- Bridges. Bridges, J. *History of the County of Northampton*, 2 vols., 1762—91.
- Gibson. Gibson, K. *History of Castor*, 2nd ed., 1819.
- Morton. Morton, J. *History of Northamptonshire*, 1712.
- V.C.H. *Victoria History of the Counties of England*. Northamptonshire, I. 1902.
- Wetton. Wetton, G. N. *Guide to Northampton*, 1849.
- Whellan. Whellan, W. *History of Northamptonshire*, 2nd ed., 1874.

- Apethorpe. Buildings and pavement. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports*, v. 97 (plan); *Coll. Antiq.* VI. 250; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XLIII. 119; *Times*, Sept. 9, 1859; *V.C.H. I.* 191 (plan).
- Ashley. Pavement. *Nichols' Leic.* I. cliv; *V.C.H. I.* 193; Whellan, 781.
- Ashton. Foundations (?). *Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports*, IX. 156; *V.C.H. I.* 189.
- Bedford Purlieus, *see* Castor.

Borough Hill, *see* Daventry.

Brixworth. Foundations. Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, XLIII. 119; V.C.H. I. 194.

Castor (*Durobrivae*) including Alwalton, Hunts.; Bedford Purlieus; Chesterton, Hunts.; Mill Hill or Field; Sibson, Hunts.; Stibbington, Hunts.; Sutton Field; Thornhaugh; Wansford; Water Newton, Hunts.; and Yarwell. Buildings and pavements. *Antiquary*, II. 34, XXII. 208; *Arch. Jour.* XXX. 127; *Artis*, pls. I, XIII, XXIII (maps), III, IV, VII, XII, XVIII, XIX, XXI (pavements), VI, VIII, XI, XVI, XX, XXII, XXXIV, XXXV (plans of buildings); *Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports*, v. 98; *B.A.A. Jour.* XXXIV. 513, XXXV. 325, XLIV. 114, N.S. v. 53, 55, 71, 147; Blome's *Britannia*, 176; *Bib. Topog. Brit.* III. 91; *Builder*, LXXXIII. 586; *Gent. Mag.* 1821, i. 460, 1822, i. 483, 1826, ii. 355, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* i. 140, 238; Gibson's Castor; Gough's *Camden*, II. 269, 286; Morgan, 114, 124, 125, 126; Morton, 509, 510; Stukeley's *Itin. Curios.* I. 82, and *Letters*, II. 214, III. 56, 59, 60; V.C.H. I. 166 (plans, etc.), 189.

Kilns. *Arch. Jour.* I. 280, XXX. 127; *Artis*, pls. XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXXIX, XL; *B.A.A. Jour.* I. I, II. 164, and *Canterbury* vol. 1845, 332, 334; *Coll. Antiq.* VI. 173, 179; Godwin's *Arch. Handbook*, 60; *Lond. S.A. Proc. I S. I.* 60; *Norf. Arch.* VI. 156; Trollope's *Sleaford*, 35; V.C.H. I. 174, 175, 206; Wright's *Celt. Roman and Saxon*, 263.

Chipping Warden. Buildings. *B.A.A. Jour.* v. 83, 168 (plan); Baker, I. 531; Bridges, I. 111; Gough's *Camden*, II. 272; Morton, 526; V.C.H. I. 200 (plan).

Corby. Buildings and kiln. *Antiquary*, XXXVIII. 377.

Cotterstock. Buildings and pavement. *Artis*, pls. LIX, LX; *B.A.A. Jour.* XXXVIII. 303; *Daily Gazetteer*, April I, 1737; Fowler, No. 17; *Gent. Mag.* 1737, 254; Gibson, 172; Gough's *Camden*, II. 286, and *Brit. Topog.* II. 48; King's *Mun. Antiq.* II. 168; *Lond. S.A. Minute Book*, II. 233, III. 16, 130, XXV. 126, and *Vet. Mon.* I. 48; Morgan, 33, 121; *Northampton Mercury*, March 23, 1737; Stukeley's *Letters*, III. 33, 38, 39, 49, 52, 67; V.C.H. I. 192 (plan). Portion of a pavement preserved at Dean Park.

- Daventry (Borough Hill). Buildings and pavement. Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, II. 426; B.A.A. Jour. I. 245; Baker, I. 339, 345 (plan); Britton and Brayley, XI. 59; Coll. Antiq. I. 113, III. 208; Lewis, II. 16; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXV. 383 (plan), and Proc. 1 S. II. 312; Morgan, 122; North Oxford Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 117; V.C.H. I. 195 (plan).
- Drayton, *see* Lowick.
- Duston. Foundations. Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, VI. 222; B.A.A. Jour. XX. 273; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXII. 252; V.C.H. I. 197.
- Gayton. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. I. 214; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXX. 125 (plan); V.C.H. I. 198; Wetton, 166.
- Harpole. Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. II. 364, V. 375, VI. 81, 126, X. 93; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXV. 395, XLIII. 119; Morgan, 122; V.C.H. I. 197; Wetton, 148; Whellan, 316.
- Helpstone. Pavement. Artis, pl. xxiv; Britton and Brayley, XI. 228; Gibson, 62; Morgan, 126; V.C.H. I. 189.
- Heyford, Nether. Buildings and pavement. Baker, I. 190; Bridges, I. 519; Gough's Camden, II. 277; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 174; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXV. 395; Morgan, 115, 122; Morton, 527; V.C.H. I. 196.
- Higham Ferrers. Baths (?). Cole, J., History of Higham Ferrers, 1838, 2, 102; V.C.H. I. 218 ("probably an error"); Whellan, 917.
- Irchester. Town, buildings, and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 99, XXXIX. 78; Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XIII. 88, XV. 49 (plan); Bridges, II. 181; Britton and Brayley, XI. 186; Builder, XXXVI. 1125; Gibson, 172; Gough's Camden, II. 282; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. IX. 85, and Minute Book, I. 86; Morton, 517; V.C.H. I. 178 (plan).
- Kettering. Foundations. Assoc. Archit. Soc. Reports, XXVII. 382.
- Longthorpe. Buildings and pavement. Gough's Camden, II. 287; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXV. 392; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 84; V.C.H. I. 175, 189.

- Lowick. Pavement. Britton and Brayley, XI. 198; Gough's Brit. Topog. II. 48; V.C.H. I. 194.
- Mill Cotton, *see* Raunds.
- Mill Hill or Field, *see* Castor.
- Paulerspury. Buildings and pavement. Illust. Lond. News, 1850, I. 214; V.C.H. Bucks. II. 11. (Under Stony Stratford.)
- Peterborough. Traces of buildings. V.C.H. I. 188, 189.
- Piddington. Buildings and pavement. Lewis, III. 545; V.C.H. I. 198; Whellan, 277.
- Raunds. Foundations. Bridges, II. 190; Gough's Camden, II. 275; Lewis, III. 644; Morton, 516; V.C.H. I. 194; Whellan, 925.
- Ringstead, *see* Raunds.
- Sibson, *see* Castor.
- Stanwick. Pavement. Bridges, II. 194; Britton and Brayley, XI. 188; V.C.H. I. 194.
- Sutton Field, *see* Castor.
- Sutton, King's. Foundations (?). V.C.H. I. 201.
- Thenford. Buildings. Baker, I. 717; Bridges, I. 203; Morton, 529; V.C.H. I. 201; Whellan, 498.
- Thornhaugh, *see* Castor.
- Thorpe, *see* Longthorpe.
- Towcester. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, VIII. 87; B.A.A. Jour. II. 355; V.C.H. I. 184 (plan).
- Wansford, *see* Castor.
- Weekley. Buildings and pavement. V.C.H. I. 194.
- Weldon. Buildings and pavement. Britton and Brayley, XI. 207; Gibson, 172 (plan); Gough's Camden, II. 284 (plan), and Brit. Topog. II. 48; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 174; Lewis, IV. 490; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, III. 204, 206, 208 (plan), 244, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (plan, etc.); Lysons' Reliquiae, I. pt. iv. 4 and pl. VII; Stukeley's Letters, I. 466, III. 40, 41, 42, 58, 61; V.C.H. I. 193 (plan).
- Whilton. Foundations. Baker, I. 236; Morton, 532; V.C.H. I. 186.
- Whittlebury. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. VII. 172; B.A.A. Jour. VI. 73, 87, 157, VII. 107 (plan); V.C.H. I. 199 (plan). One pav. relaid in dairy at Windsor Castle.

Woodford. Pavement. Bridges, II. 265; Gough's Camden, II. 282; Lewis, IV. 641; Morton, 529; V.C.H. I. 194.  
Yarwell, *see* Castor.

## NORTHUMBERLAND

- Brand. Brand, J. History of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 2 vols., 1789.  
Bruce's Rom. Wall. Bruce, J. Collingwood. The Roman Wall, 3rd ed., 1867.  
Bruce's Handbook. Bruce, J. C. Handbook to the Roman Wall, 6th ed., 1909.  
Budge. Budge, E. A. Wallis. An account of the Roman Antiquities in the Museum at Chesters, etc., 2nd ed., 1907.  
Durham and Northumb. Arch. Soc. Trans. Durham and Northumberland Architectural and Archaeological Society Transactions, I.—V. 1870—1907.  
Hodgson. Hodgson, J. History of Northumberland, 3 vols., 1820—58.  
Maclauchlan. Maclauchlan, H. Memoir on the Roman Wall, 1858.  
Maclauchlan's Watling Street. Maclauchlan, H. Memoir on the Watling Street, 1852.  
Maclauchlan's East Branch of Watling Street. Maclauchlan, H. Memoir on the Eastern Branch of the Watling Street, 1864.  
Newcastle S.A. Newcastle Society of Antiquaries.  
 (a) Archaeologia Æliana, I.—IV. (1816—55), N.S. I.—XXV. (1857—1903), 3 S. I.—VI. (1904—10).  
 (b) Proceedings, I.—X. (1883—1902), 3 S. I.—III. (1903—09).  
 (c) Lapidarium Septentrionale, 1870.  
 Northumberland, Hist. of. Northumberland, History of, issued by the County History Committee, 9 vols., 1893—1909.  
 Warburton. Warburton, J. Vallum Romanum, 1753.  
 Æsica, *see* Chesters, Great.  
 Benwell (*Condercum*). Station, buildings, etc. Brand, I. 606 (plan); Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 72; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 107 (plan), and Handbook, 49; Gordon, 71, and pl. XXVI; Gough's Camden, III. 474, 511; Hodgson, III. ii. 175, 316; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 105, 138; Lond. S.A. Topog. Colls. Brit. Rom. III. (plans and drawings); Maclauchlan, 12; Newcastle S.A. Lapid. Septen. 22; Oxford Archit. and Hist. Soc. Proc. N.S. I. 215.  
 Borcovicus, *see* Housesteads.  
 Bremenium, *see* Rochester, High.

- Brinkburn. Bridge piers. Maclauchlan's East Branch of Watling Street, 12, 15.
- Busy Gap (near). Hypocaust. Phil. Trans. No. 278, 1131.
- Bywell. Bridge piers. Newcastle S.A. Lapid. Septen. 338.
- Caervoran (*Magna*). Station, buildings, etc. Brand, I. 611; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 117; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 241 (plan), and Handbook, 189; Gordon, 79, and pl. XXIX; Gough's Camden, III. 482, 503; Hodgson, III. ii. 135, 204, 316; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 107, 151; Lewis, I. 270; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIV. 352; Maclauchlan, 47, 48; Mag. Brit. 1738, III. 638; Newcastle S.A. Proc. 3 S. II. 306; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 59.
- Carrawburgh (*Procolitia*). Station, buildings, excavations, well, etc. Brand, I. 609; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 128; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 169 (plan), and Handbook, 126; Budge, 145; Coll. Antiq. VII. 115; Glasgow Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 117; Gordon, 74, and pl. XXVII; Gough's Camden, III. 478, 505; Hodgson, III. ii. 183; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 106, 145; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VI. 105; Maclauchlan, 34; Newcastle S.A. Arch. Æliana, N.S. VIII. I, 20 (plan of well), 42, 60, XXIV. 19; Warburton, 55.
- Castle Nick. Mile castle. Bruce's Rom. Wall, 225, and Handbook, 176; Maclauchlan, 44.
- Cawfields. Mile castle and turret. Antiquary, XLI. 365; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 230, and Handbook, 180; Maclauchlan, 44; Newcastle S.A. Arch. Æliana, IV. 54, N.S. VI. 54, IX. 211, and Proc. 3 S. II. 286.
- Chesterholm or Little Chesters (*Vindolana*). Station, buildings, excavations, etc. Brand, I. 610; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 122; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 210 (plan), and Handbook, 169; Glasgow Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 113; Gough's Camden, III. 480, 504; Hodgson, III. ii. 195, 316; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 106, 148; Lewis, IV. 434 (under Wall-Town); Maclauchlan, 40; Newcastle S.A. Arch. Æliana, N.S. XXIV. 20; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 60; Warburton, 66.
- Chesters (*Cilurnum*). Station, buildings, excavations, etc. Arch. Jour. XLI. 442; B.A.A. Jour. N.S. VII. 71; Berwickshire Nat. Club Proc. VIII. 224; Brand, I. 609; Britton and

Brayley, XII. i. 132; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 149 (plans), and Handbook, 88 (plans); Budge, 87 (plans); Coll. Antiq. II. 183; Cumb. and West. Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. I. 84 (plan), IV. 243 (plan); Dorset Field Club Proc. XIV. 34; Gent. Mag. 1868, i. 84, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 246; Glasgow Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 118; Gordon, 73; Gough's Camden, III. 477, 508; Hodgson, III. ii. 180; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 105, 143; Illust. Archaeologist, I. 250; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. VI. 195; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLVI. 1 (plans), and Proc. 2 S. VII. 66; Maclauchlan, 27, 32; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, III. 142, N.S.<sup>1</sup> VII. 171, VIII. 211 (plans), XII. 124 (plans), XIII. 374, XXIII. 9 (plans), XXIV. 19, Proc. 3 S. II. 284, and Lapid. Septen. 68, 470; Warburton, 50; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 208.

Bridge. Arch. Jour. XIX. 359; Brand, I. 609; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 133; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 144 (plan), and Handbook, 72 (plan); Budge, 136 (plan); Coll. Antiq. II. 183; Cumb. and West. Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. I. 88; Dorset Field Club Proc. XIV. 35; Durham and Northumb. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 5, 15; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 34; Gordon, 73; Gough's Camden, III. 508; Hodgson, III. ii. 181; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 143; Maclauchlan, 26; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. v. 142, 148, VI. 19, 80 (plan), XVI. 328 (plan), XXIV. 28, and Proc. 3 S. II. 283; Northumberland Hist. of, IV. 164 (plan); Warburton, 50.

Chesters, Great (*Æsica*). Station, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XXX. 208, XXXI. 300, XXXIII. 321, 361; Archaeologia Oxoniensis, 1892—95, 321; B.A.A. Jour. 2 S. XII. 275; Brand, I. 610; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 120; Builder, LXVII. 196, LXXII. 543, 552, LXXIV. 557, 569; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 232 (plan), and Handbook, 183; Durham and Northumb. Arch. Soc. Trans. II. xvii; Gordon, 78, and pl. XXVIII; Gough's Camden, III. 481, 503; Hodgson, III. ii. 202; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 107, 150; Lewis, IV. 434 (under Wall-Town); Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVII. 29 (plan of baths); Maclauchlan, 45; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. XXIV. 19 (plans, etc.), and Proc. 3 S. II. 287; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 59; Warburton, 71.

Chesters, Halton (*Hunnum*). Station, buildings, etc. Arch. Jour. xiv. 5; Brand, i. 608; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 173; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 133 (plan), and Handbook, 63; Gough's Camden, III. 476, 510; Hodgson, III. ii. 179, 316 (plan of baths); Horsley's Brit. Rom. 105, 142; Maclauchlan, 21.

Cilurnum, *see* Chesters.

Condercum, *see* Benwell.

Corbridge (*Corstopitum*). Town, buildings, excavations, etc. Arch. Jour. LXIV. 39, LXV. 121, 334, LXVI. 53; B.A.A. Jour. 2 S. XII. 202, XIII. 196, XIV. i. 214, XV. i (plan), 115, XVI. i; British Curiosities in Art and Nature, 1721, 119; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 171; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 339, and Handbook, 77; Builder, XCIV. 320, XCVII. 36, 244; Coll. Antiq. IV. 146; Cumb. and West. Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. VIII. 381; Gough's Camden, III. 509; Hodgson, III. ii. 243, 316; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 397; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXII. 300, 410, 411, 521, XXIII. 112, 213; Maclauchlan's Watling Street, 21; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, 3 S. III. 161 (plans), IV. 205 (plans), V. 305 (plans), VI. 205 (plans), Proc. 3 S. III. 98, 101, 107, 163, 279, 313, and Lapid. Septen. 330; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. xv. 294.

Bridge. B.A.A. Jour. N.S. XII. 205 (plan), XIII. 125; Coll. Antiq. IV. 146; Durham and Northumb. Arch. Soc. Trans. V. ccvii; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 34; Hodgson, III. ii. 244; Maclauchlan's Watling Street, 20; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. VI. 18, XXII. 82, 3 S. III. 177; Stukeley's Letters, III. 132; Warburton, 151.

Habitancum, *see* Risingham.

Halton Chesters, *see* Chesters, Halton.

Haltwhistle Burn. Camp, buildings, etc. B.A.A. Jour. N.S. XIII. 130; Bruce's Handbook, 181; Maclauchlan, 46; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, 3 S. V. 213 (plans), and Proc. V. 157, 3 S. III. 40, 79, 162, 218.

Housesteads (*Borcovicus*). Station, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XXXV. 71; B.A.A. Jour. 2 S. XII. 272; Brand, I. 609; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 125; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 179 (plan), and Handbook, 143; Budge, 174; Cheshire

Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 333; Cymrodorion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 72 (plan); Durham and Northumb. Arch. Soc. Trans. III. cii, v. clxxxvi; Glasgow Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 114; Gordon, 75; Gough's Camden, III. 480, 504; Hodgson, III. ii. 185, 316; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 106, 148, 219; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. VI. 197; Leicester Arch. Soc. Trans. I. 303; Lewis, IV. 332 (under Thorngrafton); Maclauchlan, 38, 92; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, I. 263, N.S. XXIV. 20, XXV. 193 (plans), Proc. I. 186, 3 S. II. 285, and Lapid. Septen. 90, 96; Scot. S.A. Proc. XXIV. 153; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 60; Warburton, 60; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 178, 187.

Milecastles. Bruce's Rom. Wall, 201, and Handbook, 258; Budge, 201; Gent. Mag. 1855, ii. 395, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 251; Lond. S.A. Proc. I S. III. 67; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, IV. 269.

Hunnum, *see* Chesters, Halton.

Limestone Bank, near Chesters. Milecastle and turret. Bruce's Rom. Wall, 167, and Handbook, 123; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VI. 104; Maclauchlan, 33; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. VII. 256, and Proc. VII. 232.

Magna, *see* Caervoran.

Mucklebank Crag. Turret. Antiquary, XXVI. 2; Bruce's Handbook, 186; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. IX. 234, XXIV. 13.

Newcastle (*Pons Ælii*). The Wall. Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 36; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 98, and Handbook, 43; Gough's Camden, III. 473, 511; Hodgson, III. ii. 172; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 104, 137; Maclauchlan, 11; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, IV. 82, and Proc. IV. 270, VI. 66, IX. 214, 3 S. III. 192; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 64.

Bridge. Brand, I. 35; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 36; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 102, and Handbook, 43; Durham and Northumb. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 7; Gough's Camden, III. 512; Hodgson, III. ii. 173; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VI. 103; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. X. 1 (sections), and Lapid. Septen. 15, 461 (sections).

Procolitia, *see* Carrawburgh.

Risingham (*Habitancum*). Station, buildings, etc. Britton and

Brayley, XII. i. 141; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 332, and Handbook, 248; Coll. Antiq. III. 153; Gough's Camden, III. 506; Hodgson, I. ii. 175, III. ii. 253; Maclauchlan's Watling Street, 27; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, III. 150, 158 (plan), and Lapid. Septen. 307.

Bridge. Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 141; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 34; Maclauchlan's Watling Street, 28.

Rochester, High (*Bremenium*). Station, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, IV. 169; Arch. Jour. XIV. 5, and Newcastle vol. 1852, I. 135 (plan); Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 149; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 313, 317 (plan), and Handbook, 248; Coll. Antiq. III. 153; Gough's Camden, III. 505; Hodgson, I. ii. 138, III. ii. 316; Lewis, III. 658; Maclauchlan's Watling Street, 34; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. I. 69 (plan), XXIV. 11 (plan), and Lapid. Septen. 280 (plan).

Rutchester (*Vindobala*). Station, etc. Brand, I. 608; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 176; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 125 (plan), and Handbook, 57; Gordon, 72; Gough's Camden, III. 475, 513; Hodgson, III. ii. 177; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 105, 139; Maclauchlan, 15, 17; Newcastle S.A. Proc. x. 81; Warburton, 41.

Segedunum, *see* Wallsend.

Shields Lawe. Foundations. Bruce's Rom. Wall, 308, and Handbook, 179.

Vindobala, *see* Rutchester.

Vindolana, *see* Chesterholm.

Walbottle Dene. Milecastle. Bruce's Rom. Wall, 123, and Handbook, 53; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. VII. 2, and Proc. 3 S. II. 282.

Wallsend (*Segedunum*). Station, buildings, etc. Brand, I. 604; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 78; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 88 (plan), and Handbook, 37; Gordon, 70; Gough's Camden, III. 472, 513; Hodgson, III. ii. 170, 316; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 104, 135; Maclauchlan, 6; Newcastle S.A. Proc. 3 S. I. 42 (plan), II. 278; Warburton, 24.

Walltown Crag. Turret. Bruce's Handbook, 186; Lond. S.A. Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing of section of wall); Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. x. 57, XVI. 441.

Whitley Castle, near Alston. Station, buildings, etc. Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 107; Bruce's Rom. Wall, 354, and Handbook, 250; Hodgson, III. ii. 74, 316.

The Wall. General. Archaeological Review, IV. 81, 153; B.A.A. Jour. v. 201, N.S. VIII. 132, XII. 269, XV. 51; Bell, R., The Roman Wall, 1852; Brand, J., Hist. of Newcastle, 1789, I. Appendix; Bruce, J. Collingwood, The Roman Wall, 1st ed. 1851, 2nd ed. 1853, 3rd ed. 1867, The Wallet Book, afterwards Handbook to the Roman Wall, 1st ed. 1863, 2nd ed. 1884, 3rd ed. 1885, 4th ed. 1895, 5th ed. 1907, 6th ed. 1909, and Hadrian, the builder of the Roman Wall, 1853; Budge, E. A. Wallis, An account of the Roman Antiquities in the museum at Chesters, etc. 1907; Builder, XXXV. 564, 1023; Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Proc. IX. 177; Cheshire Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 331, N.S. I. 185; Coll. Antiq. II. 171; Cumb. and West. Arch. Soc. Trans. XIII. 453, XIV. 185, 413, XV. 172, 201, 337, 345, 365, XVI. 80, N.S. I. 75, II. 384, III. 328, IV. 239; Dorset Field Club Proc. XIV. 29; Gent. Mag. 1851, ii. 383; Ferguson, R. S., Popular History of Cumberland, 78; Gordon, A., Itinerarium Septentrionale, 1726, caps. viii, ix, x; Gough's Camden, III. 467; Hodgson, J., The Picture of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1812, and History of Northumberland, 3 vols. 1820—58, I. i. 25, III. ii. 149; Horsley, J., Britannia Romana, 1732, caps. vii, viii, ix; Hutton, W., History of the Roman Wall, 2nd ed. 1813; Knight's Old England, I. 42; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. VI. 194; Lewis, S., Topog. Dict. of England, III. 422; Lysons' Magna Britannia, IV. cxxix; Mackenzie, E., Hist. of Northumberland, 2nd ed. 1825, I. 177; Maclauchlan, H., Survey of the Roman Wall, 1857 (maps), and Memoir on the Roman Wall, 1858; Neilson, G., Per Lineam Valli, 1891; Newcastle S.A. Arch. *Æliana*, N.S. XIII. 85, 181, XVI. 447, XVIII. 83, XXIV. 1, Proc. II. 188, VII. 217, 3 S. II. 277, and Lapid. Septen.; Scarth, H. M., Roman Britain, 73; Stukeley, W., Itinerarium Curiosum, II. (Iter Boreale), 55, and Letters, III. (Surtees Soc. 80), 139; Wallis, J., Hist. of Northumberland, 2 vols. 1769, II. 1; Warburton, J., Vallum Romanum, 1753; Wellbeloved, C.,

Eburacum, 17; Wright, T., *Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 157, 191, 226.

## NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Dickinson. Dickinson, W. *Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*, pt. i. Southwell, 1801.

Thoroton. Thoroton, R. *Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*, with additions by John Throsby, 3 vols. 1797.

Thoroton Soc. Trans. *Thoroton Society Transactions*, vol. I.—XIII. 1897—1910.

V.C.H. *Victoria History of the Counties of England*. *Nottinghamshire*, II. 1910.

Barton-upon-Trent. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XLIII. 30; *Athenaeum*, Apr. 19, 1856; Gent. Mag. 1856, i. 506, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 259; Lewis, I. 155; *Midland Counties Historical Collector*, II. 142; *Nottingham Review*, Apr. 18, 1856; V.C.H. II. 23.

Bridgeford, East. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XLIII. 17, 18, 19; Gough's *Camden*, II. 400; Lewis, I. 355; Stukeley's *Itin. Curios.* I. 105; *Times*, Nov. 15, 1910; V.C.H. II. 15.

Brough (*Crococolana*). Foundations, etc. Arch. Jour. XLIII. 15; Gough's *Camden*, II. 404; Horsley's *Brit. Rom.* 439; Lewis, I. 646; Pointer's *Brit. Rom.* 41, 53; Stukeley's *Itin. Curios.* I. 103; V.C.H. II. 11.

Collingham, South, *see* Brough and Cromwell.

Cromwell. Bridge. Antiquary, X. 274; Arch. Jour. XLIII. 26; B.A.A. Jour. XL. 419, XLI. 43, 83 (plan); Builder, XLVIII. 258 (plan); Durham and Northumb. Arch. Soc. Trans. IV. 16; Notts. Daily *Guardian*, Feb. 20, 1877; V.C.H. II. 25.

Littleborough. Foundations and causeway. Arch. Jour. XLIII. 11, 12; Gough's *Camden*, II. 396, 404; Stukeley's *Itin. Curios.* I. 93; Trollope, E., *Sleaford*, 54; V.C.H. II. 19.

Mansfield Woodhouse. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XLIII. 28; B.A.A. Jour. VIII. 187; Britton and Brayley, XII. i. 396; Fowler, No. 16; Gent. Mag. 1786, ii. 616, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 260; Harrod, W., *Hist. of Mansfield*, 1801, 47 (plans); King's *Mun. Antiq.* II. 175, 179; Lewis,

III. 241, 443; Lincoln, A survey of the Antiquities of the city of, 1840—48, 27; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, VIII. 363 (plan), IX. 193, 197, 203, Minute Book, XXI. 296, 472, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (drawing); Morgan, 72, 114, 121; Rooke, H., Description of two Roman Villas discovered near Mansfield Woodhouse, 1801 (plans); Thoroton, II. 173 (plan); V.C.H. II. 28 (plans, etc.).

Oldcotes, near Blythe (Styrrup). Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXVIII. 66, 71, XLIII. 32; V.C.H. II. 34.

Southwell. Foundations and pavement. Arch. Jour. XLIII. 26; Dickinson, 97; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IX. 199, and Minute Book, XXII. 422; Thoroton Soc. Trans. V. 58; V.C.H. II. 34.

Styrrup, *see* Oldcotes.

Thorpe. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XLIII. 30; Lewis, IV. 339; V.C.H. II. 35.

Willoughby. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XLIII. 21; Gough's Camden, II. 401; Lewis, IV. 569; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXV. 395; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 107; V.C.H. II. 17.

Winthorpe. Bridge. Arch. Jour. XLIII. 25; B.A.A. Jour. VIII. 169; Dickinson, 92; V.C.H. II. 7, 36.

## OXFORDSHIRE

Beesley. Beesley, A. History of Banbury, 2 vols. 1848.

Berks., Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour. Berkshire, Buckinghamshire and Oxfordshire Archaeological Journal, I.—XV. 1895—1910.

Blomfield. Blomfield, J. C. History of the Deanery of Bicester, 1882.

Dunkin's Bicester. Dunkin, J. History and Antiquities of Bicester and Alchester, 1816.

Dunkin's Bullington. Dunkin, J. History and Antiquities of the Hundreds of Bullington and Ploughley, 2 vols. 1823.

Gardner. History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Oxford, printed and published by R. Gardner, 1852.

Hussey. Hussey, R. On the Roman road from Allchester to Dorchester, 1841.

Marshall's Hist. of Woodstock. Marshall, E. The Early History of Woodstock Manor, etc. 1875.

Oxford Archit. Soc. Proc. Oxford Architectural and Historical Society Proceedings, I.—III. 1840—59, N.S. I.—VI. 1860—1900.

- North Oxford Arch. Soc. Trans. North Oxfordshire Archaeological Society Reports and Transactions, 1856—1910.
- Plot. Plot, R. Natural History of Oxfordshire, 1677.
- Pointer's Brit. Rom. Pointer, J. Britannia Romana, 1724.
- Pointer's Stunsfield. Pointer, J. Account of a Roman Pavement at Stunsfield, 1713.
- Skelton. Skelton, J. Antiquities of Oxfordshire, 1823.
- Warton. Warton, T. History and Antiquities of Kiddington, 3rd ed. 1815.
- Alchester. Foundations and pavement. Archaeologia Oxoniensis, 1892—95, 34; B.A.A. Jour. VI. 154, XII. 176; Blomfield, 22, 23, 24; Britton and Brayley, XII. ii. 536; Dunkin's Bicester, 187, 197, and Bullington, II. 174; Gardner, 776; Gough's Camden, II. 19; Hussey, 21, 29; Kennet, W., Parochial Antiquities, 1695, 693; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, X. 118; Oxford Archit. Soc. Proc. N.S. v. 355; Warton, 58.
- Beaconsfield Farm, *see* Tew, Great.
- Beckley. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XX. 73; Oxford Archit. Soc. Proc. N.S. I. 186 (plan).
- Bloxham. Kiln (?). Beesley, 609; Gardner, 617.
- Ditchley (Challow Hill). Pavement. Jordan, J., Hist. of Enstone, 1857, 51; Warton, 67.
- Drayton. Pavement. Beesley, 44; Gardner, 624; North Oxford Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 17.
- Enstone, *see* Ditchley.
- Fawler. Buildings and pavement. Berks., Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour. IV. 17.
- Fencot-on-Otmoor. Kiln. B.A.A. Jour. VI. 60; Blomfield, 19; Dunkin's Bullington, I. 120; Hussey, 33, 34.
- Fringford. Buildings and pavement. Blomfield, 17.
- Hanwell. Buildings and pavement. Beesley, 44.
- Harpsden. Buildings. Antiquary, XLV. 206.
- Headington. Buildings and kiln (?). Arch. Jour. VI. 183; B.A.A. Jour. V. 159, VI. 52, 54 (plan); Berks., Bucks. and Oxon. Arch. Jour. IV. 20; Illust. Lond. News, April 14, 1849; Smith, C. Roach, Illust. Rom. Lond. 81.
- Horton. Foundations. Arch. Jour. VIII. 313.
- Northleigh. Buildings and pavement. Builder, XCIV. 747; Gardner, 682; Hakewill, H., Roman remains at Northleigh and Stonesfield, 1826, with map and plan of house; Jordan, J.,

Hist. of Enstone, 1857, 51; Lewis, III. 63; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXVII. 433; Marshall's Hist. of Woodstock, 12; Morgan, III, 117 (plan of house); Oxford Archit. Soc. Proc. N.S. II. 346, III. 3, 37; Skelton (Wooton Hundred), 9, 11 (plan); Warton, 67; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 229, 243.

Otmoor, *see* Fencot.

Shotover. Kiln. B.A.A. Jour. VI. 60.

Steeple Aston. Pavement. Beesley, 45; Britton and Brayley, XII. ii. 9; Gardner, 659; Gough's Camden, II. 15; Mag. Brit. 1738, IV. 212, 381; Morgan, 113; Plot, 327; Pointer's Stunsfield, 34.

Steeple Barton. Pavement. Warton, 67.

Stonesfield or Stunsfield. Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVIII. 303; Britton and Brayley, XII. ii. 425; Fowler, No. 21; Gardner, 690; Gent. Mag. 1818, i. 364, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 261; Gough's Camden, II. 15, and Brit. Topog. II. 88; Hakewill, H., Roman remains at Northleigh and Stonesfield, 1826, 19; Hughson, D., Hist. of London, I. 36; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 169; Leland's Itin. VIII. ix; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXVII. 434, Minute Book, XVII. 164, XVIII. 397, XIX. 193, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (orig. drawings by W. Lewington); Marshall's Hist. of Woodstock, 12; Morgan, 33, 108, 116; Oxford, Ashmolean Museum (four drawings); North Oxford Arch. Soc. III. 118; Pointer's Brit. Rom. 47, and Stunsfield; Royal Soc. Archives, Classified Papers, XVI. 41 (original drawing of plan); Skelton (Wooton Hundred), 20; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 47; Warton, 66.

Tew, Great (Beaconsfield Farm). Buildings and pavement. Beesley, 39, 40, 41, and pl. x (pavement); Britton and Brayley, XII. ii. 462; Gardner, 692; Gent. Mag. 1811, i. 388, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 261; Gough's Camden, II. 15; Lewis, IV. 316; Mag. Brit. 1738, IV. 212, 382; Morgan, 113; Plot, 327; Pointer's Stunsfield, 34; Warton, 67 (erroneously called Dunstew).

Water Eaton. Pavement. Marshall's Hist. of Woodstock, 10.

Wendlebury, *see* Alchester.

- Wheatley. Buildings. Arch. Jour. II. 350 (plan), III. 92, and Oxford vol. 1850, xix; Athenaeum, Nov. 15, 1845; B.A.A. Jour. XI. 65; Oxford Archit. Soc. Proc. N.S. III. 4.
- Wigginton. Buildings and pavement. Beesley, 41, 42 (plan), and pl. XI (pavement); Gardner, 632; Lewis, IV. 560; North Oxford Arch. Soc. Trans. III. 17, 118; Skelton (Bloxham Hundred), 9, 12 (plan).
- Wood Eaton. Foundations (?). Hussey, 37, 38; North Oxford Arch. Soc. III. 114.
- Woodperry. Buildings. Arch. Jour. III. 116, 124; Lond. S.A. Proc. I S. I. 107.
- Woodstock. Buildings. Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 231; Marshall's Hist. of Woodstock, 13.

### RUTLAND

V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Rutland, I. 1908.

Casterton, Great. Foundations. Britton and Brayley, XII. ii. 112; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 84; Trollope, E., Sleaford, 43; V.C.H. I. 88.

Ketton. Pavement. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XIX. 194; V.C.H. I. 90.

Market Overton and Thisleton. Foundations, kiln, etc. Arch. Jour. XLI. 219; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXII. 48; Stukeley's Letters, III. 32; V.C.H. I. 90, 92, 93.

### SHROPSHIRE

Arch. Cambrensis. Archaeologia Cambrensis of the Cambrian Archaeological Association, 1 S. I.—IV. 1846—49, 2 S. I.—V. 1850—54, 3 S. I.—XV. 1855—69, 4 S. I.—XIV. 1870—83, 5 S. I.—XVII. 1884—1900, 6 S. I.—X. 1901—10.

Hartshorne. Hartshorne, C. H. *Salopia Antiqua*, 1841.

Montgomery Colls. Collections Historical and Archaeological relating to Montgomeryshire, published by the Powys-Land Club, I.—XXXV. 1868—1910.

Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans. Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society Transactions, 1 S. I.—XI. 1878—88, 2 S. I.—XII. 1889—1900, 3 S. I.—IX. 1901—09.

V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Shropshire, I. 1908.

Wright's Uriconium. Wright, T. *Uriconium*, 1872.

Acton Scott. Buildings. *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXXI. 339 (plan), and *Proc. 1 S. I.* 73; *Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans.* 1 S. II. 341, 2 S. XI. 166; *V.C.H. I.* 259 (plan); Wright's *Uronicum*, 29, 31 (plan).

Lea, *see* Pontesbury.

Linley Hall. Buildings. *B.A.A. Jour.* XIII. 174, 176, XVII. 213; *Gent. Mag.* 1856, ii. 500, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* i. 264; *Illust. Lond. News*, Sept. 13 and Oct. 4, 1856; *Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans.* 1 S. II. 343, 2 S. XI. 166; *V.C.H. I.* 257 (plan); Wright's *Uronicum*, 24, 25 (plan).

Okengates. Hypocaust (?). *Gent. Mag.* 1797, i. 111; Harts-horne, 132; *Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans.* 1 S. II. 339, 2 S. XI. 165; *V.C.H. I.* 261.

Oswestry, Old. Pavement. *Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans.* 1 S. II. 340, 2 S. XI. 165; Wright's *Uronicum*, 23.

Pontesbury (Lea). Buildings and pavement. *Arch. Jour.* LIV. 166; *B.A.A. Jour.* XXXVIII. 303; Dukes, T. F., MS. History of *Uronicum*, 1829, in Library of Soc. of Antiquaries, Lond. (coloured etching); Fowler, No. 18; *Gent. Mag.* 1793, ii. 1144; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XII. 92, Minute Book, XXV. 75, 226, and *Topog. Colls.*, red portfolio (drawing of pavement); *Montgomery Colls.*, XVII. 109; Morgan, 33, 107; *Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans.* 1 S. II. 341, 2 S. V. 230, XI. 166; *V.C.H. I.* 258; Wright's *Uronicum*, 24.

Rushbury. Foundations (?). *Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans.* 1 S. II. 345, 2 S. XI. 166; *V.C.H. I.* 261.

Weston. Foundations. Rawdenhurst, T., *Hist. of Hawkstone*, 53; *Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans.* 1 S. II. 343, 2 S. XI. 165; *V.C.H. I.* 262.

Wroxeter (*Uronicum* or *Viroconium*). The city, walls, gates, buildings, pavements and excavations. Anderson, J. C., *The Roman City of Uronicum*, 1867, and *Shropshire, its early History and Antiquities*, 1867, 132; *Antiquary*, XII. 97, XXVI. 17, XXX. 208, XXXV. 365; *Arch. Cambrensis*, 3 S. V. 207, 257, VI. 312, XIII. 157, 6 S. VI. 181; *Arch. Jour.* XVI. 53, 264, 302, XVII. 54, 73, 240, 269, XIX. 80, XX. 196, 385, XXI. 121, 130, LIV. 123 (plans, etc.), and *Winchester* vol. 1845, under *Porchester Castle*, 9, 10; *Athenaeum*, Apr. 16

and June 18, 1859; Blakeway MSS. Bodleian Lib. Oxford; B.A.A. Jour. XV. 205, 311, XVI. 158 (plans), 205, 342, XVII. 100, and Coll. Arch. I. 8; British Curiosities in Art and Nature, 1721, 92; Britton and Brayley, XIII. i. 185; Chester Arch. Soc. Jour. II. 309 (plans); Coll. Antiq. III. 29; Dukes, T. F., Antiquities of Shropshire, 1844, 148, and MS. History of Uriconium, 1829, in library of Soc. of Antiquaries, Lond.; Fox, G. E., Guide to Uriconium, 1898 (plans); Gent. Mag. 1813, i. 9, 1828, i. 255, 1859, i. 448, 625, ii. 219, 1862, i. 192, 398, ii. 598, 677, 1863, i. 302, 1867, ii. 514, 1868, i. 665, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 265; Gough's Camden, III. 5, 22, and Brit. Topog. II. 182; Hartshorne, 115; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 419; Illust. Lond. News, XXXIV. (1859), 377, 386, 426; Lewis, IV. 683; Lincoln, A survey of the Antiquities of the city of, 1840—48, 27 n; Liverpool Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. I. Sess. 13, 189, 192; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IX. 323 (plans), Proc. I S. IV. 275, 314, 2 S. I. 394, IV. 55 (plan), Minute Book, I. 51, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (plans, etc.); Mag. Brit. 1738, IV. 638, 639, 640; Montgomery Colls. XXI. 38; Morgan, 96, 107; Phil. Trans. XXV. 2226; Reliquary, II. 151, III. 169; Royal Soc. Archives, Classified Papers, XVI. 40; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 135; Shaw's Staffs. I. Introd. 28; Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans. I S. II. 317, 326, 2 S. x. xxxii, XI. vii, XII. v, 3 S. II. 163 (plan), III. xxxix; Times, July 25, Sept. 3, 26, Oct. 19, 1859, Oct. 8, 1860, Oct. 8, 1861, Sept. 30, 1862; V.C.H. I. 220 (plans, etc.); Woolhope Field Club Trans. 1881—82, 239; Wright, T., Uriconium, 1872, Guide to the ruins of Uriconium, 1859, Celt, Roman and Saxon, 149, 188, 204, 212, and Wanderings of an Antiquary, 25.

Yarchester. Foundations. Shrops. Arch. Soc. Trans. I S. II. 339, 2 S. XI. 166; V.C.H. I. 261; Wright's Uriconium, 35.

## SOMERSETSHIRE

- Bath Field Club Proc. Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club Proceedings, I.—IX. 1867—1905.
- Batten. Batten, John. Historical and Topographical Collections relating to parts of South Somerset, 1894.
- Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society Transactions, I.—XXXII. 1876—1909.
- Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. Clifton Antiquarian Club Proceedings, I.—VI. 1884—1908.
- Collinson. Collinson, J. History of Somersetshire, 3 vols. 1791.
- Hoare's Anc. Wilts. Hoare, Sir R. C. Ancient History of North Wiltshire, 2 vols. 1819.
- Hoare's Pitney Pavement. Hoare, Sir R. C. The Pitney Pavement, 1831.
- Phelps. Phelps, W. History of Somersetshire, 2 vols. 1836—39.
- Pownall. Pownall, T. Roman Antiquities at Bath, 1795.
- Pulman. Pulman, G. P. R. Book of the Axe, 1875.
- Rutter. Rutter, J. Delineations of the N.W. Division of Somerset, 1829.
- Scarth's Rom. Bath. Scarth, H. M. Aquae Solis, or Notices of Roman Bath, 1864.
- Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society Proceedings, I.—LV. 1851—1909.
- Somerset and Dorset N. and Q. Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries, I.—X. 1890—1907.
- V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Somersetshire, I. 1906.
- Warner. Warner, R. Roman Antiquities discovered at Bath, 1797.
- Alcombe (Cheney Court). Buildings. Scarth's Rom. Bath 119; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XII. i. 25.
- Ashton, Long. Foundations. Collinson, III. 141; V.C.H. I. 305.
- Banwell. Foundations. Gent. Mag. 1811, ii. 105; Rutter, 144; V.C.H. I. 307.
- Bath (*Aquae Sulis*). The walls, gates, etc. Arch. Jour. XLVIII. 174; B.A.A. Jour. XIII. 259; Bath Herald, May 7, 1803; Bath Field Club Proc. IV. 138, VII. 114, 116; Collinson, I. 8; Gent. Mag. 1804, ii. 1006; Gibbs' Bath Guide, 1835, 4, 7; Gough's Camden, I. 116; Leland's Itin. II. 61; Pownall, 27; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 7, 108; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXXI. i. 31, ii. 15; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 146; V.C.H. I. 226; Warner, Introd. xii.
- Temple of Sul Minerva. Arch. Jour. XXV. 159; Athenaeum,

Dec. 28, 1867; B.A.A. Jour. X. 153, XII. 303, XIII. 257, XVII. 8, XXIX. 190, 379; Bath Chronicle, Feb. 6, 1868, Apr. 8, 1869, Apr. 28, 1870; Bath Field Club Proc. II. 119, 348; Britton and Brayley, XIII. i. 362; Builder, XXVII. 303; Carter, J., *Ancient Architecture*, 1795, I. 8, pls. VII—X; Collinson, I. 8; Crutwell and Duffield's Bath Guides; Gent. Mag. 1791, i. 103, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 284; Gough's Camden, I. 116; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 215; Knight's Old England, I. 47; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, X. 325, XXXVI. 187, and Minute Book, XXVIII. 352, 364; Lysons' Reliquiae, I. ii. pls. I—IX; Pownall; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 17, and Rom. Brit. 147; V.C.H. I. 229; Warner, 73; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 168; plans and drawings by J. T. Irvine in the National Museum at Edinburgh.

Baths. Antiquary, V. 226, VI. 274, XII. 132, XV. 159, XXVII. 154, XXVIII. 45, 139, 161, XXXI. 299; Arch. Jour. XXXV. 100, XXXVI. 323, XL. 263, XLII. II, XLVII. 101, XLVIII. 177, LXI. 210, 214 (plan); B.A.A. Jour. XIII. 257, XVII. 8, XXXIV. 246, XXXV. 190, 427, XXXVI. 122, XXXVIII. 91, XXXIX. 407, XLI. 92, 378, XLII. 224, XLIII. 145, N.S. I. 97, XI. 62; Bath Field Club Proc. IV. 357, VI. i. 75, VII. ii. 118; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. VIII. 89, XXIII. 34; Builder, XLIII. 319, LI. 109, 510, LXVIII. 228, LXXIII. 328; Davis, C. E., Excavations of Roman Baths at Bath, 10th ed. 1895, A Guide to the Roman Baths, 16th ed. 1884, and The Mineral Baths at Bath, 1883; Gent. Mag. 1755, 376, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 284; Gough's Camden, I. 114 (plan); Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. II. 84, III. 263; Lewis, I. 164; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. v. 282, VII. 403, VIII. 409, 458, XI. 130, 194, XVII. 28, XVIII. 346, XIX. 286, Minute Book, III. 283, VII. 212, 213, 216, 218, VIII. 159 (plan), 282, 339, 357, XXIII. 445, XXIV. 34, 77, 83, XXV. 18, 61, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (orig. drawings), and eleven plans and sections by R. Mann; Lucas, C., Essay of Waters, 1756, III. 222 (plan); Morgan, 168; New Bath Guide, N.D. 10; Phelps, I. i. 155 (plan); Reliquary, XXI. 64, XXIII. 64; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 14 (plan), and Rom. Brit. 147; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. III. ii. 77, XXII. i. 35, ii. 20, 22, XXVII. i. 32, XXIX. i. 35, 36,

XXXIII. i. 19, XLI. i. 21; Spry, J. H., Practical Treatise on the Bath Waters, 1822, 14 (plan), 149; Sutherland, A., Attempts to Revive Ancient Medical Doctrine, 1763, I. 16 (plan); V.C.H. I. 243 (plan, etc.); Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 168.

Abbey Green. Pavement. *Omnium Gatherum*, I. 25; V.C.H. I. 262.

Bluecoat School. Pavement. *Bath and Cheltenham Gazette*, June 9, 1859; Morgan, 91, 101; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 89; V.C.H. I. 261. Preserved in the school.

Mineral Water Hospital. Pavement. *Antiquary*, X. 229; B.A.A. Jour. XLI. 98, XLIV. 116; *Bath and Cheltenham Gazette*, May 11, 1859; *Bath Field Club Proc.* VI. i. 37; *Building News*, Sept. 12, 1884; *Gent. Mag.* 1862, ii. 209, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* i. 288; *Omnium Gatherum*, I. 25; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 89, 94; *Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc.* XI. ii. 187, XII. i. 26; V.C.H. I. 261. Pavements preserved in hospital.

Norfolk Crescent. Pavement. *Bath Chronicle*, Oct. 15, 1818; V.C.H. I. 263.

Royal United Hospital. Pavement and foundations. B.A.A. Jour. XXIX. 379; *Bath and Cheltenham Gazette*, Aug. 1864; *Bath Field Club Proc.* IX. i. 56; *Builder*, XXII. 623; *Intellectual Observer*, VI. 217; Morgan, 91, 101; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 136; V.C.H. I. 262.

Walcot Street. Pavement and pier bases. *Bath and Cheltenham Gazette*, Nov. 20, 1816; *Bath Field Club Proc.* X. 316; *Gent. Mag.* 1815, i. 559, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* i. 285; *Lond. S.A. Minute Book*, XXXIII. 160; V.C.H. I. 263.

Weymouth House Schools. Pavement. *Antiquary*, XXXIII. 231; *Bath Chronicle*, June 17 and 25, and July 22, 1897; *Times*, June 18, 1897; V.C.H. I. 262.

Bathampton. Kiln. *Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc.* XXIV. ii. 5, 15.

Bathford. Buildings and pavement. *Arch. Jour.* XXXVI. 329, 333; *Bath Field Club Proc.* v. i. 66; *Britton and Brayley*, XIII. i. 437; *Collinson*, I. 111; *Gough's Brit. Topog.* II. 226, and *Camden*, I. 118; *Lewis*, I. 169; *Lond. S.A. Minute*

- Book, iv. 19, xx. 48; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 119; Skrine, H. D., Bathford and Neighbourhood, 1871, 23; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXII. i. 51, XXIV. ii. 5, 14; V.C.H. I. 300.
- Bathwick. Foundations and pavement. Bath Field Club Proc. II. 479; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 137; V.C.H. I. 263, 264.
- Bawdrip. Building and pavement. Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. LXIX. ii. 187; V.C.H. I. 329, 352.
- Bayford, *see* Stoke Trister.
- Bratton. Foundations. Phelps, I. 221; V.C.H. I. 320.
- Brean Down. Foundations. Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 7, XXXI. ii. 13; V.C.H. I. 358.
- Brislington. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, XXXVI. 38, 106, 335 (plan); Barker, W. R., Account of Roman villa found at Brislington; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 263, 289 (plan), XXIV. 283; Builder, LXXVIII. 22, 45, LXXIX. 258, LXXXI. 179; Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. IV. 262, 306, v. 44, 78 (plan); Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XLVII. 56; Somerset and Dorset N. and Q. VII. 27; V.C.H. I. 303. Orig. pav. in Bristol Museum.
- Burnett, *see* Corston.
- Butleigh Wootton, *see* Street, near Glastonbury.
- Cadbury, *see* Tickenham.
- Camerton. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 334; Collinson, III. 329; Gent. Mag. 1827, i. 252; Phelps, I. 179; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XI. ii. 174 (plan), XII. i. 25, XXIV. ii. 14; V.C.H. I. 289 (plan), 290 (plan), 291 (plan), 293.
- Chard. Foundations and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 334; Pulman, 460; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXII. ii. 30; V.C.H. I. 332.
- Charlton Mackrell. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 334; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 18; Hoare's Pitney Pavement, 6; Morgan, 88; Phelps, I. i. 168; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. LIII. 18; V.C.H. I. 323; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.
- Chedzoy. Hypocaust. V.C.H. I. 352, 359.
- Cheney Court, *see* Alcombe.
- Chesterblade, near Evercreech. Foundations. V.C.H. I. 319.
- Chew Stoke. Foundations. V.C.H. I. 309.

Chilton Polden, *see* Polden.

Coker, East. Buildings and pavements, found in 1753 and 1818.

Arch. Cant. XV. 139; Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 329; B.A.A. Jour. XII. 300; Batten, 106; Coll. Antiq. II. 51; Collinson, II. 340, III. 204 (under Yeovil); Gent. Mag. 1753, 293, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 40 (under Coket, Devon); Gough's Brit. Topog. II. 226, and Camden, I. 91; Lewis, I. 637, IV. 701 (under Yeovil); Morgan, 89, 100; Phelps, I. i. 167; Public Advertiser, June 23, 1753; Royal Society Letters and Papers, Decade II. 361; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. IV. i. 7, v. i. 9, XIII. i. 62, XXII. ii. 30, XXIV. ii. 13, 15; V.C.H. I. 329; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 253; Yeovil General Evening Post, June 23, 1753. A portion of one pavement in Taunton Museum.

Coker, West. Foundations, found in 1861. Arch. Jour. XXIV. 181, 184, XXXVI. 334; B.A.A. Jour. XVIII. 392, XIX. 321; Batten, 107; V.C.H. I. 331.

Combe Down. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XI. 289, XXXVI. 334; B.A.A. Jour. XII. 304, XIX. 66; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 115; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. V. ii. 60, 145, XII. i. 24, XXIV. ii. 14; V.C.H. I. 309.

Combe St Nicholas (Wadeford). Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 329, 336; B.A.A. Jour. XII. 300; Davidson, J., Brit. and Rom. Remains, near Axminster, 1833, 76; Lysons' Reliquiae, I. iv. pl. VIII; Phelps, I. i. 174; Pulman, 459; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. I. i. 28, V. i. 9, XIII. i. 61, 72 (plan), XXIV. ii. 15, 113, XXVIII. i. 44; V.C.H. I. 333 (plan).

Congresbury. Buildings. Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. II. 177; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIII. ii. 9, XXXIII. ii. 5; V.C.H. I. 307.

Copley, *see* Kingweston.

Corston (Burnett). Buildings and pavement. Scarth's Rom. Bath, 126; V.C.H. I. 303.

Cranmore, West. Pavement. Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 145 n; V.C.H. I. 319.

Curry Rivel and Drayton. Foundations. V.C.H. I. 328, 329.

Dinnington, *see* Seavington.

- Discove. Pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 334; Collinson, I. 215; Gent. Mag. 1823, i. 585; Gough's Camden, I. 100; Lewis, I. 401; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 14; V.C.H. I. 320.
- Ditcheat. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 334; Phelps, II. 263; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXXVI. i. 61; V.C.H. I. 320.
- Edington. Building and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 329; Collinson, III. 433; Gough's Camden, I. 99, 103; Lewis, II. 145; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XIV. 91; Phelps, I. 176; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 15; V.C.H. I. 352.
- Kiln. Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. I. ii. 55, 57; V.C.H. I. 353, 356.
- Failand Hill, *see* Ashton, Long.
- Farley Hungerford. Buildings and pavements. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 334, 335; Bath Herald, Sept. 28, 1822; Collinson, III. 362; Gent. Mag. 1822, ii. 365, 1823, i. 113, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 289, ii. 350; Gough's Camden, I. 111; Jackson, J. E., Guide to Farley Hungerford; Phelps, I. i. 179; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 120; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. III. ii. 114, XII. i. 24, XXIV. ii. 14; Stukeley's Letters, I. 139; V.C.H. I. 300.
- Flax Bourton. Building. Antiquary, XXXIII. 360.
- Ham, High. Buildings and Pavements. Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XI. i. 33, XIII. i. 62, XXIV. ii. 14; V.C.H. I. 328. Drawings of pavements in Taunton Museum.
- Ham Hill. Foundations. Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. LIII. i. 87, ii. 179, 181. Plan in Taunton Museum.
- Huntspill. Kilns. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 328, 335; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 5, 15; V.C.H. I. 352, 353.
- Hurcot, near Somerton. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 335; B.A.A. Jour. XII. 300; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 18; Hoare's Pitney Pavement, 6; Morgan, 88, 99; Phelps, I. i. 168; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. i. 74; V.C.H. I. 322; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.
- Ilchester. Buildings and pavement. Bath Field Club, I. ii. 18; Britton and Brayley, XIII. i. 515; Collinson, III. 298; Gough's Camden, I. 93; Phelps, I. i. 166 (plan); Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXII. ii. 30, XXIV. ii. 6, LI. 150; Somerset

- Record Soc. xv. 204; Somerset and Dorset N. and Q. i. 26  
 Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 155; V.C.H. I. 294.
- Kingsdon. Buildings. Bath Field Club, I. ii. 18; Hoare's Pitney Pavement, 6; Morgan, 88; Phelps, I. i. 168; V.C.H. I. 325; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.
- Kingweston (Copley Wood). Foundations. Arch. Jour. II. 209; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 18; Hoare's Pitney Pavement, 7; Morgan, 88; Phelps, I. i. 168; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. i. 74; V.C.H. I. 322; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.
- Knoll Hill, near Chedzoy. Pavement. V.C.H. I. 329 n, 352 n.
- Langford, Lower. Buildings and Pavement. Gent. Mag. 1856, ii. 108, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 291; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 15; V.C.H. I. 308. *See also* Wrington.
- Langridge. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XI. 408; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 104, 125; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XII. i. 25; V.C.H. I. 301.
- Lansdown. Buildings. Antiquary, XLIV. 5; Arch. Jour. XXVII. 64; B.A.A. Jour. 2 S. XII. 289, XIII. 251, XIV. 216; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 16; Bath Herald, Sept. 20, 1905; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXII. 34; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 14, L. 105; V.C.H. I. 301.
- Littleton. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 335; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 18; Gent. Mag. 1827, ii. 113, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 289; Hoare's Pitney Pavement, 7; Morgan, 88; Phelps, I. i. 168 (plan); Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. i. 74; V.C.H. I. 323; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.
- Lyte's Cary. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 335; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 18; Hoare's Pitney Pavement, 6; Morgan, 88; Phelps, I. i. 168; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. i. 74; V.C.H. I. 326; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.
- Mendip Hills. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XVI. 153; B.A.A. Jour. XXXI. 133; Cardiff Naturalists' Soc. Trans. VII. 1; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. 42; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XI. 30; V.C.H. I. 335.
- Newton St Loe. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 329, 335; Dorset Field Club Proc. XXI. 166; Lond. S.A.

- Proc. 2 S. xx. 248; Morgan, 91, 102; Nichols, Rev. W. L., *Horae Romanae*, 1838, and Description of the Roman Villa discovered at Newton St Loe; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 114; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XII. i. 24, XXII. i. 37, 64, XXIV. ii. 5, 14; V.C.H. I. 302.
- Norton Fitzwarren. Kiln. Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 5, 15; V.C.H. I. 365.
- Norton St Philips. Building. Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 109.
- Norton-sub-Hamdon. Tesserae and well. Trask, C., Norton-sub-Hamdon, 1898, 19, 240; V.C.H. I. 331.
- Paulton. Buildings. V.C.H. I. 315 (plan).
- Petherton, South. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 335; Collinson, III. 106, 107; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 15; V.C.H. I. 331.
- Pitney. Buildings and pavements. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 329, 335; B.A.A. Jour. XII. 300, XXXVIII. 303; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 18; Gent. Mag. 1828, ii. 361, 1830, i. 17, 1833, i. 148, 1836, i. 194, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 291; Hoare's Pitney Pavement, 10 (plan); Lewis, III. 552; Lond. S.A. Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawings of pavements); Morgan, 33, 98; Phelps, I. i. 169 (plan); Rutter, 170 n; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. v. i. 9, XI. i. 23, XIII. i. 62, XXII. ii. 30, XXIV. ii. 5, 13, 15; V.C.H. I. 326 (plan), 328; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.
- Polden. Kiln. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 328, 329; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. I. ii. 59, XXIV. ii. 5, 15; V.C.H. I. 353.
- Portbury, *see* Seavington.
- Radstock. Foundations. Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXX. i. 102, ii. 77; V.C.H. I. 316.
- Seavington (Dinnington and Portbury). Buildings and pavements. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 335; Collinson, III. 141; Gent. Mag. 1862, i. 298; Gough's Camden, I. 107; Lewis, III. 574; Norris, H., *South Petherton in the Olden Time*, 1882, 15; Phelps, I. i. 177; Pulman, 68, 69; Scot. S.A. Proc. VI. 334; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 11, 15, XXXVII. i. 26; V.C.H. I. 332. Frag. of pavement in Taunton Museum.
- Sedgemoor, King's. Building. V.C.H. I. 325.

- Shepton Mallet. Buildings. Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. LIII. 18; V.C.H. I. 317, 318.
- Kilns. Arch. Jour. xxii. 163, xxxvi. 328; Bristol and Gloucester Arch. Soc. Trans. xxvi. 329; Coll. Antiq. vi. 194; Gent. Mag. 1864, ii. 770, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 293; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XIII. i. 12, ii. 1, XXIV. ii. 5, 15, XXX. ii. 130, LIII. 18; V.C.H. I. 318.
- Shipham. Foundations. Phelps, I. i. 135; V.C.H. I. 308.
- Somerton. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. xxxvi. 335; Hoare's Pitney Pavement, 7; Lewis, IV. 139; Phelps, I. i. 168; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. xxii. ii. 30, xxiv. i. 74; V.C.H. I. 324, 325; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.
- Stanchester, *see* Curry Rivel.
- Stoke, North. Buildings. Bath Field Club Proc. IX. i. 50 (plan), 89; Bath Chronicle, Dec. 8, 1887; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 126; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. xxxiii. ii. 146; V.C.H. I. 302.
- Stoke Trister (Bayford). Foundations. V.C.H. I. 320.
- Street, near Glastonbury (Butleigh Wootton). Buildings. Arch. Jour. xxxvi. 333; Hoare's Pitney Pavement, 10; Morgan, 88; Phelps, I. i. 169; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. xxiv. i. 74; V.C.H. I. 322; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 228.
- Temple Cloud. Foundations. Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. xxiv. i. 74; V.C.H. I. 367.
- Tickenham (Cadbury). Foundations. Arch. Jour. xxxvi. 336; Rutter, 234; Seyer's Bristol, I. 162; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. xxiv. ii. 8, 14.
- Tiverton. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. IX. 74.
- Wadeford, *see* Combe St Nicholas.
- Warley, *see* Bathford.
- Watergore, *see* Petherton, South.
- Wellow. Buildings and pavements. Arch. Jour. IV. 356; xxxvi. 329, 336; B.A.A. Jour. XII. 300, xxxviii. 99; Collinson, III. 325; Dorset Field Club Proc. xxiii. 113; Gent. Mag. 1787, ii. 961, 1807, ii. 969, 1846, ii. 633, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 295, ii. 596; Gough's Camden, I. 111; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 168, 178; Lewis, IV. 493; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XIX. 45 and note, Minute Book, III. 53, 56,

XXXI. 379, Vet. Mon. I. pls. L—LII, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (plan and pavements); Morgan, 34, 90, 100; Phelps, I. i. 164 (plan); Scarth's Rom. Bath, 112; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. III. i. 11, XII. i. 24, XXII. i. 38, XXIV. ii. 5, 14; Warner's Bath Guide, 1811, 133; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXII. 237; V.C.H. I. 312—15 (plans, etc.).

Wemberham, *see* Yatton.

Whatley, near Frome. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 329, 336, and Bristol vol. 1851, lxviii; Gent. Mag. 1838, i. 435, 1839, ii. 77, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 297; Lewis, I. 408, IV. 526; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. I. i. 38, XII. i. 26, XXIV. ii. 5, 15, XXXIX. i. 37; V.C.H. I. 317.

Whitestanton. Buildings. Academy, Sept. I, 1883; Antiquary, VIII. 217, 226; Builder, XLV. 283; Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. III. 79; Dorset Field Club Proc. IX. xxviii; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXVIII. i. 15, 43, XXIX. i. 35, ii. 98; V.C.H. I. 334.

Wick, *see* Lansdown.

Wigborough, *see* Petherton, South.

Wincanton. Pavement (?). Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XVI. i. 5, 14, XXIV. ii. 15; V.C.H. I. 369 (probably mediaeval).

Wiveliscombe. Foundations. Britton and Brayley, XIII. i. 555; Collinson, II. 488.

Woolavington (Coombe). Foundations. Stradling, W., Priory of Chilton Polden, 1839, 12; V.C.H. I. 369.

Wrington. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 329, 336; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VII. 159, XI. 30; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXII. ii. 30, XXIII. ii. 10, XXIV. ii. 15, XXXIII. ii. 4; V.C.H. I. 308. *See also* Langford, Lower.

Yanley. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XXXVI. 336; Collinson, II. 304; V.C.H. I. 305 n.

Yatton (Wemberham). Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XL. 126, XLIII. 104, 353 (plan); Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans. XII. 324; Builder, XLIX. 820; Clifton Antiq. Club Proc. I. 157; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XI. 29; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XXIV. ii. 15, XXXI. i. 18, 23, ii. 1 64 (plan); V.C.H. I. 306 (plan).

Yeovil, *see* Coker, East.

## STAFFORDSHIRE

- Plot. Plot, R. History of Staffordshire, 1686.  
 Shaw. Shaw, S. History of Staffordshire, 2 vols. 1798—1801.  
 V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Staffordshire, I. 1908.
- Madeley. Foundations. V.C.H. I. 191.  
 Rocester. Foundations. Shaw, I. Introd. 34 n; V.C.H. I. 192.  
 Sedgley. Foundations (?). V.C.H. I. 192.  
 Stafford (near). Pavement. Gent. Mag. 1818, I. 78, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. II. 302.  
 Tettenhall. Foundations (?). Plot, 394; Shaw, II. 194; V.C.H. I. 193.  
 Wall (*Etocetum*). Foundations. B.A.A. Jour. XXIX. 53, 116, XLVI. 227; Birmingham and Midland Instit. Trans. IV. 38; Gough's Camden, II. 495, 504; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 420; Mag. Brit. 1738, v. 25; Plot, 401; Shaw, I. Introd. 18, 19, 356; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 61; V.C.H. I. 193.  
 Wetton. Foundations. Bateman, T., Ten Years' Diggings, 193; Reliquary, v. 217; V.C.H. I. 196.

## SUFFOLK

- Kirby. Kirby, J. The Suffolk Traveller, 2nd ed. 1764.  
 Page. Page, A. History of Suffolk, 1847.  
 Suckling. Suckling, A. History of Suffolk, 2 vols. 1846—48.  
 Suff. Arch. Instit. Proc. Suffolk Institute of Archaeology Proceedings, I.—XIII. 1853—1909.
- Aldeburgh. Traces of buildings. Builder, XCII. 701; Suff. Arch. Instit. Proc. XIII. 24.  
 Barham (Shrubland Park). Buildings. Lewis, I. 136.  
 Burgh, near Woodbridge. Traces of buildings. Antiquary, XXXVII. 342; Arch. Jour. LVII. 91; Report on excavations at Castle Field, Burgh, by the Woodbridge Field Club, 1900—01.  
 Burgh Castle (*Garianonum*). Fort, walls, towers, etc. Antiquary, XLV. 210; Arch. Jour. XLVI. 348, 366, LIII. 358, LVII. 120, 124 (plan), 136, Norwich vol. 1847, 196, and Winchester

vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 10, 11; B.A.A. Jour. I. 46, 49, XIV. 164, 197, XXXVI. 98, 213, and Coll. Arch. II. 244; Blome's Britannia, 217; Britton and Brayley, XIV. 393; Builder, VIII. 442; Coll. Antiq. VII. 161; Gent. Mag. 1846, ii. 638, 1850, ii. 418, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 303, 304; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 36; Gough's Camden, II. 157, 172; Ives, J., Remarks on the Garianonum of the Romans, 2nd ed. 1803; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 52; Lewis I. 421; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XII. 134 n, XXIII. 363, XLI. 428, and Proc. 1 S. III. 227 (plan); Mag. Brit. 1738, v. 229; Norf. Arch. v. 146 (plan); Royal Instit. Proc. XVI. i. 40; Spelman's Icenia, 155; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 132 (plan), and Letters, III. 200; Suckling, I. 328 (plan); Suff. Arch. Instit. Proc. XI. 308; V.C.H. Norfolk, I. 305; Wright's Arch. Album, 93, and Celt, Roman and Saxon, 173, 188. Coddenham. Foundations. Arch. Jour. LVII. 140; Gent. Mag. 1825, i. 292, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 306.

Eye. Buildings. Arch. Jour. LVII. 92, 143; East Anglian N. and Q. 1 S. I. 249.

Felixstow (Walton Castle). Fort, walls, etc., but submerged since 1740. Arch. Jour. LVII. 114, 143; B.A.A. Coll. Arch. II. 246, 247; Britton and Brayley, XIV. 272; Grose, vol. VI.; Gough's Camden, II. 166; Kirby, 89; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XI. 12, and Minute Book, I. 71; Martin, T., Church Notes, I. 185; Tour in the Whole Island of Britain, by a gentleman, 3rd ed. 1742, 39.

Icklingham. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. LVII. 94, 111, 148; B.A.A. Jour. XIX. 281, XXXIII. 221, 258, XXXIV. 12 (plan); Lewis, II. 591.

Ipswich, *see* Whitton.

Ixworth. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. LVII. 92, 151; B.A.A. Coll. Arch. II. 248; Page, 787; Suff. Arch. Instit. Proc. I. 74, 77 (plan of hypo.), 78.

Pakenham. Pavement. Arch. Jour. LVII. 155; B.A.A. Coll. Arch. II. 248; Britton and Brayley, XIV. 191; Gough's Camden, II. 162; Suckling, I. xx; Suff. Arch. Instit. Proc. I. 74.

Rougham. Foundations, etc. Arch. Jour. LVII. 93, 98, 156;

- Gent. Mag. 1843, ii. 524, 1844, ii. 369, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 308; Suff. Arch. Instit. Proc. IV. 262, 271. Stow, West. Kilns. Antiquary, XXIV. 20; Arch. Jour. LVII. 104, 161; B.A.A. Jour. XXXVII. 152, XLVII. 94; Builder, LI. 441.
- Walton Castle, *see* Felixstow.
- Wattisfield. Pavement. East Anglian Miscellany, Feb. 1, 1902.
- Whitton, near Ipswich. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. LVII. 93, 164; Athenaeum, Jan. 20, 1855; B.A.A. Coll. Arch. II. 248; Gent. Mag. 1855, i. 179, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 317; Illust. Lond. News, Feb. 10, 1855; Lond. S.A. Proc. I S. III. 199, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing of pavement); Suff. Arch. Instit. Proc. II. 211. Orig. pav. in Ipswich Museum.

## SURREY

- Aubrey. Aubrey, J. Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey, 5 vols. 1719.
- Brayley. Brayley, E. W. Topographical History of Surrey, 5 vols. 1850.
- Kempe. Kempe, A. J. The Loseley Manuscripts, 1835.
- Manning and Bray. Manning, O. and Bray, W. History of Surrey, 3 vols. 1804—14.
- Surrey Arch. Colls. Surrey Archaeological Collections, published by the Surrey Archaeological Society, I.—XXXIII. 1858—1910.
- Abinger. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 501, XXXIV. 110, 243; Builder, XXXVI. 19 (plan); Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VIII. 213, XIII. 248; More Letters of Chas. Darwin, II. 213 n.
- Albury (Farley Heath). Buildings. Arch. Jour. X. 166; Aubrey, IV. 79; B.A.A. Jour. IV. 158; Brayley, I. 20, V. 152; Britton and Brayley, XIV. 222; Gough's Camden, I. 251; Kempe, xi n; Manning and Bray, II. 122; Surrey Arch. Colls. XII. 147; Tupper, M.F., Farley Heath, 1850, 25, 26.
- Beddington. Buildings. Arch. Review, IV. 68; B.A.A. Jour. XXVII. 514, and pl. 26 (plan); Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. V. 149, VIII. 212, and Topog. Colls., brown portfolio (plan of site and buildings); Surrey Arch. Colls., VI. 118 (plan).

Bletchingley (Pendhill). Buildings. Brayley, I. 21, IV. 111 n; Gent. Mag. 1814, i. 86, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 318; Lewis, I. 271; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXII. 403, and Proc. 1 S. I. 146, 2 S. XIII. 248; Manning and Bray, III. Appendix, cxxi, and pl. XXVI (plan).

Broadstreet Green, *see* Worplesdon.

Chiddingfold. Buildings. Antiquary, VII. 276, VIII. 84; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. IX. 307, 308, 334; Surrey Arch. Colls. XIV. 215.

Colley Farm, *see* Reigate.

Coombe Hill, *see* Kingston.

Earlswood Common. Foundations. Lond. S.A. Minute Book, XXXIV. 69.

Ewell. Shafts. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXII. 451, XLVI. 446, and Proc. 2 S. I. 309.

Farley Heath, *see* Albury.

Farnham. Kiln. Surrey Arch. Colls. XX. 228 (plan).

Fetcham. Foundations. Surrey Arch. Colls. XX. I.

Kingston (Coombe Hill). Foundations (?). Brayley, I. 21; Gough's Camden, I. 254; Leland's Itin. VI. 23; Manning and Bray, I. 329.

Pendhill, *see* Bletchingley.

Puttenham. Pavement. Surrey Arch. Colls. XII. 149.

Reigate (Colley Farm). Foundations. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XIII. 248.

Southwark, *see* London.

Tilford (Whitmead). Kiln. Surrey Arch. Colls. XII. 151.

Titsey. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XXXV. 70; Gower, G. L., Handbook to the parish of Titsey, 1869, 16; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, LIX. 214 (plan), and Proc. 2 S. VIII. 211, 213, XIII. 248; Surrey Arch. Colls. IV. XIV, XV, 214 (plan).

Tongham. Foundations (?). Gough's Camden, I. 248; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 203 n.

Walton-on-the-Hill. Buildings and pavement. Brayley, I. 22, IV. 388; Britton and Brayley, XIV. 180; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IX. 108, Proc. 2 S. IX. 110, and Minute Book, XXXIII. 346; Manning and Bray, II. 644; Morgan, 208; Surrey Arch. Colls. II. I (plan).

Whitmead, *see* Tilford.

Worplesdon (Broadstreet Green). Buildings and pavement. Kempe, xin; Lewis, IV. 672; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXIII. 398 (plan), and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (plan); Morgan, 206.

## SUSSEX

Allen. Allen, T. History of Surrey and Sussex, 2 vols. 1829.

Dallaway. Dallaway, J. and Cartwright, E. History of Sussex, 2 vols. 1815—30.

Horsfield's Lewes. Horsfield, T. W. History and Antiquities of Lewes, 1824.

Horsfield's Sussex. Horsfield, T. W. History of Sussex, 2 vols. 1835.

Parry. Parry, J. D. An Historical and Descriptive Account of the coast of Sussex, 1833.

Sussex Arch. Colls. Sussex Archaeological Collections, published by the Sussex Archaeological Society, I.—LIII. 1849—1910.

Angmering. Buildings. Dallaway, II. i. 366; Horsfield's Sussex, II. 141; Sussex Arch. Colls. XLVI. 157.

Arundel. Buildings. Sussex Arch. Colls. XL. 283, XLVI. 157.

Bignor. Buildings and pavements. Arch. Cantiana, XV. 132; Arch. Jour. XLI. 172, XLVII. 270; Athenaeum, June 14, 1879; B.A.A. Jour. X. 153, XXXII. 486, XXXVIII. 303, XLI. 422, XLII. 57, 212; Britton and Brayley, XIV. 88; Dallaway, II. i. 221 (plan); Gent. Mag. 1811, ii. 183, 515, 1812, ii. 437, 1845, ii. 122, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 328; Godwin's Arch. Handbook, 56, 58; Horsfield's Sussex, I. 54, II. 151, and Lewes, 63; Knight's Old England, I. 54; Lewis, I. 233; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVIII. 203 (plans), XIX. 176 (plan), Proc. 2 S. XVIII. 26, XXI. 161, 234, XXII. 275, Minute Book, XXXIII. 45, 51, 60, 293, 297, 316, and Topog. Colls., red and brown portfolios (drawings); Lysons' Reliquiae, III. 1—6, and pls. I—XXXII, Remains of a Roman Villa at Bignor, also An Account of a Roman Villa found at Bignor in 1811, 1st ed. 1815, 2nd ed. 1820; Morgan, 33, 199, 200 (plan), 203; Parry, 375; Sussex Arch. Colls. XI. 136, XXX. 63; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 243, 253, and Wanderings of an Antiquary, 272.

- Blatchington, West. Buildings. Gent. Mag. 1818, ii. 107, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 332; Horsfield's Sussex, I. 157; Lewis, I. 268; Sussex Arch. Colls. xxvii. 70.
- Bosham. Foundations. Sussex Arch. Colls. xviii. 1, 2, 3, 4, LIII. 272.
- Bramber. Bridge (?). Sussex Arch. Colls. II. 63, 73; Wright's Wanderings of an Antiquary, 263.
- Brighton. Foundations. Antiquary, XLII. 164.
- Chanctonbury Ring. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XLI. 172; Sussex Arch. Colls. LIII. 131, 134 (plan), and pl. 13 (plan).
- Chichester (*Regnum*). City walls, buildings, pavements, etc. Allen, I. 84, 87; B.A.A. Jour. xxiii. 88, XLII. 96, 119 (plan), XLIII. 14; Britton and Brayley, XIV. 33, 48, 54; Coll. Antiq. VII. 205; Dallaway, I. 2, 5; Gough's Camden, I. 277; Horsfield's Sussex, I. 41, and Lewes, 52; Lewis, I. 573; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VII. 292, and Minute Book, VI. 35; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. I. 200, 202; Sussex Arch. Colls. VIII. 291, XV. 167, XIX. 198, XXXII. 230.
- Chilgrove. Foundations. Sussex Arch. Colls. x. 169.
- Clayton. Buildings. Lewis, I. 608; Sussex Arch. Colls. II. 315, XIV. 178.
- Densworth, *see* Funtington.
- Duncton. Buildings. Britton and Brayley, XIV. 90; Gent. Mag. 1812, i. 381, 1816, ii. 17, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 336; Horsfield's Sussex, II. 170; Lewis, II. 100; Lond. S.A. Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing); Sussex Arch. Colls. II. 315.
- Eastbourne. Buildings and pavement. Allen, I. 88; Arch. Jour. IV. 209; B.A.A. Jour. XXXIV. 218; Britton and Brayley, XIV. 32, 163; East-Bourne, 1787, Appendix; Gough's Camden, I. 296, and Brit. Topog. II. 292; Horsfield's Sussex, I. 49, and Lewes, 53, 56, 58; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 488; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 173; Lewis, I. 304; Parry, 198; Phil. Trans. XXX. 549, 783; Stukeley's Letters, III. 212; Sussex Arch. Colls. II. 257, III. ix, IV. viii, IX. 156, XIV. 125, XVI. 308, XXXVIII. 160.
- Fishbourne. Buildings and pavement. Dallaway, I. 100; Gent. Mag. 1805, ii. 926, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 334;

- Horsfield's Sussex, II. 52; Lewis, II. 235; Sussex Arch. Colls. X. 169.
- Funtington (Densworth). Walled sepulchral remains (?). Sussex Arch. Colls. X. 168, 175 (plan).
- Harting, South. Foundations. Sussex Arch. Colls. XXXIX. 226.
- Hurstpierpoint. Buildings. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLII. 42; Sussex Arch. Colls. X. 210, XIV. 178 (plan).
- Lancing. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XII. 279, XLI. 172; Coll. Antiq. I. 92; Dallaway, II. ii. 388; Gent. Mag. 1828, ii. 631, 1830, ii. 17, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 341; Horsfield's Sussex, II. 207; Lewis, III. 15; Parry, 349, 363; Sussex Arch. Colls. XLVI. 157.
- Littlehampton. Buildings. Sussex Arch. Colls. XLVI. 157.
- Newhaven. Foundations. Arch. Jour. IX. 285; Sussex Arch. Colls. V. 263.
- Penhurst (Towncreep). Foundations. Sussex Arch. Colls. XXXVIII. 21.
- Pevensey (*Anderida*). Fort, walls, towers, and excavations. Allen, II. 602; Arch. Jour. XL. 443, LXV. 125 (plans), Chichester, vol. 1853, 41 (plan), and Winchester, vol. 1845, under Porchester Castle, 7, 8; B.A.A. Jour. N.S. XIII. 253; Birmingham and Midland Instit. Trans. VI. 26; Britton and Brayley, XIV. 158; Builder, LXXXIX. 433, 633, 646; Coll. Antiq. VII. 166; Gough's Camden, I. 296; Horsfield's Sussex, I. 309; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 38 (plan); Lewis, III. 542; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XLI. 437, and Proc. 2 S. XXI. 410, XXII. 151, 274; Parry, 255; Royal Instit. Proc. XVI. 40; Salzman, L. F., and Ray, J. E., Report on the excavations in 1906—07, and 1907—08 (plans, etc.); Smith, C. Róach, Report on the excavations in 1852 (plans, etc.); Stukeley's Letters, III. 224; Sussex Arch. Colls. VI. 103, 265, 274 (plan), LI. 99 (plans), LII. 83 (plans); Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 169, 177, and Wanderings of an Antiquary, 146.
- Portslade. Buildings. Sussex Arch. Colls. XLVI. 157.
- Preston. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XXXIII. 518; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. VII. 293, 294.
- Pulborough. Buildings. Dallaway, II. i. 321; Horsfield's Sussex,

- II. 164; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVIII. 294, XXIII. 121 (plan);  
 Sussex Arch. Colls. XI. 141 (plan), 143.  
 Slindon. Pavement. Sussex Arch. Colls. XXVI. 267.  
 Southwick. Buildings. Horsfield's Sussex, II. 218; Sussex  
 Arch. Colls. I. ix, XIII. 3.  
 Towncreep, *see* Penhurst.  
 Upmarden. Pavement. Sussex Arch. Colls. XL. 283.  
 Wiston. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. IV. 386; Sussex Arch. Colls.  
 II. 313 (plan).  
 Worthing. Buildings. Antiquary, XXXVI. 334; Sussex Arch.  
 Colls. XLVI. 157.

## WARWICKSHIRE

- Dugdale. Dugdale, Sir W. Antiquities of Warwickshire, 2nd ed. edited  
 by W. Thomas, 2 vols. 1730.  
 V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England. Warwickshire,  
 I. 1904.
- Alchester. Foundations. Arch. Jour. XLIV. 55; Britton and  
 Brayley, xv. i. 267; Dugdale, II. 761; Gent. Mag. 1785,  
 ii. 941, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 343; V.C.H. I. 236.  
 Coventry. Pavement (?). Britton and Brayley, xv. i. 98; Gent.  
 Mag. 1793, ii. 787; V.C.H. I. 246 (probably mediaeval).  
 Hartshill. Kilns. Antiquary, XXXIII. 231; Britton and Brayley,  
 xv. i. 310; Builder, LXXII. 325; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI.  
 405; V.C.H. I. 234, 246.  
 High Cross, *see* Leicestershire.  
 Mancetter. Foundations. Britton and Brayley, xv. i. 309;  
 Nichols' Leicester, IV. 1027; V.C.H. I. 233.  
 Monk's Kirby. Foundations. Britton and Brayley, xv. i. 58;  
 Dugdale, I. 74; Gough's Camden, II. 451; V.C.H. I. 238.  
 Wilmecote. Stone-lined well. B.A.A. Jour. XXIX. 41; Gent.  
 Mag. 1841, ii. 81, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 343; V.C.H.  
 I. 249.

## WESTMORLAND

- Arch. Survey. An Archaeological Survey of Cumberland and Westmorland, by R. S. Ferguson, printed in *Archaeologia*, LIII. (1893), 485—531.
- Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society Transactions, 1 S. I.—XVI. 1874—1900, N.S. I.—X. 1901—10.
- Nicolson and Burn. Nicolson, J. and Burn, R. History of Westmorland and Cumberland, 2 vols. 1777.

Bowes Moor, *see* Maiden Castle.

Brougham. Pavement. Arch. Survey, 522; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 45.

Burton (the Quamps), *see* Dalton-near-Warton, Lanc.

Kirkby Thore. Foundations and pavement. Arch. Survey, 526; Britton and Brayley, xv. i. 89; Gough's Camden, III. 411; Lond. S.A. Proc. 1 S. I. 79; Phil. Trans. XIV. 555; Watkin's Rom. Lanc. 30.

Low Burrow Bridge, Tebay. Buildings and pavement. Antiquary, IX. 25; Arch. Survey, 526; B.A.A. Jour. VIII. 40, 41; Britton and Brayley, xv. i. 207; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. VIII. 1; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. x. 30; Watkin's Rom. Lanc. 29, 30.

Maiden Castle on Stainmoor. Walls. Arch. Jour. XIX. 358; Arch. Survey, 527; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. V. 69; Gent. Mag. 1862, ii. 47, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. i. 65; Nicolson and Burn, I. 8, 578.

Watercrook, near Kendal. Buildings. Arch. Survey, 531; Britton and Brayley, xv. i. 204; Cumb. and Westm. Arch. Soc. Trans. N.S. VIII. 102; Gough's Camden, III. 404; Lewis, III. 353 (under Natland); Nicolson and Burn, I. 105; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 41.

## WILTSHIRE

Aubrey and Jackson. Aubrey, J. and Jackson, J. E. Wiltshire Collections, 1862.

Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera). Hoare, Sir R. C. Ancient History of North Wiltshire, II. (Roman Aera), 1819.

- Hoare's Mod. Hist. South Wilts. Hoare, Sir R. C. Modern History of South Wiltshire, 5 vols. 1822—44.
- Smith. Smith, A. C. Guide to the British and Roman Antiquities of the North Wiltshire Downs, 1884.
- Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Society Magazine, I.—XXXVI. 1854—1910.
- Wilts. N. and Q. Wiltshire Notes and Queries, I.—VI. 1893—1910.
- Baydon. Foundations. Gent. Mag. 1866, ii. 335, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 346; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. X. 104 (plan).
- Bedwyn, Great. Buildings and pavement. Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 12; Lewis, I. 190; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, I. 232; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. VI. 261, XIX. 86.
- Bishopstrow, near Warminster (Pitmead). Buildings and pavements. Britton and Brayley, XV. ii. 316; Gent. Mag. 1786, ii. 990, 1787, i. 221, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 352; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 111—117 (plans); King's Mun. Antiq. II. 169, 171, 174; Lewis, I. 256, IV. 464; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, XXI. 464, XXII. 23, and Vet. Mon. II. 43; Morgan, 105; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXV. 196, XXXIII. 111, XXXIV. 276, 433.
- Bowood. Foundations. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVII. 111; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 124; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXIV. 170.
- Box. Buildings and pavements. Antiquary, XXXVIII. 376; Arch. Jour. LXI. I (plans, etc.); B.A.A. Jour. XVI. 340, XLII. 83, XLIII. 47 (plan); Bath Field Club Proc. V. i. 50, IX. ii. 172, X. 257; Gent. Mag. 1831, i. 595, 1833, i. 357, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 347, 583; Illust. Lond. News, Nov. 8, 1902; Lewis, I. 310; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 119; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XII. i. 24, 25, XXIV. ii. 14; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. III. 21, V. 5, XXVI. 405, XXVIII. 258, XXXIII. 236 (plans, etc.).
- Bromham. Buildings and pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVII. 83, 88, 109 (plan), 172; Bath Field Club Proc. V. i. 36; Britton and Brayley, XV. ii. 436; Gent. Mag. 1796, i. 472, ii. 564, 1840, ii. 528, 1841, i. 81, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 348; Gough's Camden, I. 162, and Brit. Topog. II. 384; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 123 (plan); Lewis, I. 383;

Lond. S.A. Minute Book, x. 63; Morgan, 106; Smith, A. C., Guide to the British and Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts. Downs, 1884, 29; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. III. 21, IX. 19, XIX. 299 (plan), XXIV. 170, XXV. 194; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 253.

Broomgrove, *see* Milton.

Calne, *see* Studley.

Clarendon Wood, near Salisbury. Buildings. Arch. Jour. II. 86; B.A.A. Jour. I. 57; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XIII. 34.

Colerne. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XII. 89, XIII. 328 (plan); Lewis, I. 643; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 120; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XII. i. 24, XXIV. ii. 12, 14; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. III. 14, 21, XXV. 196.

Cricklade, *see* Latton.

Dean, West. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. II. 82, 86; B.A.A. Jour. I. 53, 57, 62, and Winchester vol. 1846, 239; Britton and Brayley, XV. ii. 211; Gough's Camden, I. 154, and Brit. Topog. III. 384; Hoare's Mod. Hist. of South Wilts. v. 30; Lewis, II. 22; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, IV. 103, 107; Morgan, 94, 106; V.C.H. Hampshire, I. 311; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XIII. 39, 276 (plan), XXII. 243 (plan), XXIX. 90; Woodward's Hants. III. 196.

Devizes. Pavement (?). Arch. Jour. XLIV. 54 (nothing known of this locally).

Ditteridge (Hasisbury Farm). Buildings and pavement. Scarth's Rom. Bath, 120; Seyer's Memoirs of Bristol, I. 174; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XII. i. 25.

Easton Grey. Buildings and pavement. Arch. Jour. XLIV. 54; Aubrey and Jackson, 85 n; Britton and Brayley, XV. ii. 597; Collinson's Somerset, I. 100.

Folly Farm, *see* Mildenhall.

Foxley Park. Buildings (unexcavated). Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 101.

Froxfield (Rudge). Pavement. Arch. Jour. XIV. 282; Britton and Brayley, XV. ii. 698; Gent. Mag. 1838, i. 192, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 448; Gough's Camden, I. 163; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 121 (plan); Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, VIII. 98, XV. 189, Minute Book, I. 129, 131,

- 165, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (drawing of pavement); Morgan, 105; Newbury Field Club Trans. IV. 202.
- Fyfield. Pavement. Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 89; Smith, 170.
- Grittenton. Foundations. Aubrey and Jackson, 128 n.
- Hannington Wick. Buildings and pavement. Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. xxv. 232 (plan).
- Hasilbury Farm, *see* Ditteridge.
- Heddington. Foundations. Aubrey and Jackson, 5, 45; Britton and Brayley, xv. ii. 435; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 124; Mag. Brit. 1738, vi. 69; Marsh, A. E. W., Hist. of Calne, 260.
- Iford. Buildings. Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. v. 5.
- Latton, near Cricklade. Pavement. Aubrey and Jackson, 152; Lewis, III. 31; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. ix. 232, XII. 127.
- Littlecote. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. xxxviii. 303; Britton and Brayley, xv. ii. 698; Fowler, No. 20; Gent. Mag. 1838, i. 192, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 448; Gough's Camden, I. 163, and Brit. Topog. II. 384; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 117 (plans); Lewis, III. 100; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, VIII. 97, and Minute Book, I. 232, 238; Lysons' Reliquiae, I. iv. pls. IX and x; Morgan, 33, 96, 104; Newbury Field Club Trans. IV. 202; Stukeley's Letters, III. 254, 256; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. xxv. 194; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 253.
- Malmesbury. Hypocaust (?). Arch. Jour. XLIV. 53; Lanc. and Ches. Antq. Soc. Trans. III. 264.
- Marlborough, Folly Farm, *see* Mildenhall.
- Mildenhall (Folly Farm). Foundations and pavement. Britton and Brayley, xv. ii. 682; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 71, 72; Smith, 221; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. xix. 86.
- Milton (Broomgrove). Kilns. Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. xxvii. 294.
- Netheravon. Buildings and pavement. Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXII. 275; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. xxxv. 533.
- Oliver's Camp, near Devizes. Buildings. Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. xxxv. 441.
- Pitmead, *see* Bishopstrow.

- Rotherley. Foundations. Pitt-Rivers, Lt.-Gen., Excavations in Cranborne Chase, II. 55, 114 (plan).
- Roundway Down, near Devizes. Buildings (?). Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXXV. 441.
- Rudge, *see* Froxfield.
- Savernake. Buildings and pavement. Bath Field Club Proc. I. iii. 91; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XIX. 16, 86.
- Silver Street, near Bromham. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVII. 111; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 124.
- Studley, near Calne. Buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XXXVII. 111; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 124; Lond. S.A. Minute Book, VII. 50; Stukeley's Letters, III. 270; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXIV. 170.
- Swindon. Buildings. Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXX. 90, 217 (plan).
- Tottenham Park. Buildings. Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. VI. 262.
- Wanborough. Foundations. Aubrey and Jackson, 194; Hoare's Anc. Wilts. II. (Rom. Aera) 94.
- Warleigh. Buildings. Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. V. 5.
- Warminster, *see* Bishopstrow.
- Westbury. Buildings and pavement. Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. XXV. 36.
- Wick. Buildings. Wilts. N. and Q. III. 3.
- Wraxhall, North. Buildings. Arch. Jour. XVII. 160, XVIII. 146; Aubrey and Jackson, 117 n; Bath Field Club Proc. I. ii. 14; Gent. Mag. 1860, ii. 157, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 354, 584; Scarth's Rom. Bath, 121; Somerset Arch. Soc. Proc. XII. i. 24, XXIV. ii. 14; Wilts. Arch. Soc. Mag. VII. 59 (plan), XXV. 196.

## WORCESTERSHIRE

- Allies. Allies, J. British, Roman and Saxon Antiquities of Worcestershire, 2nd ed., 1852.
- Nash. Nash, T. History of Worcestershire, 2 vols. 1781—99.
- V.C.H. Victoria History of the Counties of England, Worcestershire, I. 1901.

- Dorn, near Blockley. Foundations. Allies, 87, 355; Gough's Camden, II. 489; Lewis, II. 73; Nash, I. 101; V.C.H. I. 221.
- Droitwich. Buildings and pavement. Allies, 98; Arch. Jour. IV. 146; B.A.A. Jour. III. 119, XXXVII. 432; Bainbridge's Droitwich Salt Springs, 1873, 45, 46; Gent. Mag. 1847, ii. 72, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 356; V.C.H. I. 208. Orig. pav. in Worcester Museum.
- Eckington. Buildings. Allies, 74; V.C.H. I. 211.
- Kempsey. Foundations. Allies, 54; V.C.H. I. 210.
- Soddington-in-Mamble. Pavement (?) and kiln (?). Allies, 146; Britton and Brayley, xv. i. 277; Gent. Mag. 1807, ii. 1009, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 356; V.C.H. I. 220.
- Worcester. Foundations. Allies, I, 15, 23; Gent. Mag. 1834, i. 96, 1860, ii. 159, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 357; V.C.H. I. 203, 205, 207.
- Kilns. Antiquary, XLI. 82; Builder, LXXXVIII. 156; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. I. 148; Norfolk Archaeology, VI. 155; V.C.H. I. 207, 208.

## YORKSHIRE

- Allen. Allen, T. History of Yorkshire, 6 vols. 1828—31.
- Drake's Ebor. Drake, F. Eboracum, or the History of York, 1736.
- E. R. Antiq. Soc. Trans. East Riding Antiquarian Society Transactions, I.—XVII. 1893—1910.
- Wellbeloved. Wellbeloved, C. Eburacum, or York under the Romans, 1842.
- Whitaker's Craven. Whitaker, T. D. History of Craven, 3rd ed. by A. W. Morant, 1878.
- Whitaker's Richmond. Whitaker, T. D. History of Richmondshire, 2 vols. 1823.
- York Mus. Handbook. York Museum Handbook, 8th ed., 1891.
- Yorks. Arch. Jour. Yorkshire Archaeological Journal, I.—XX. 1870—1909.
- Yorks. Phil. Soc. Proc. Yorkshire Philosophical Society Proceedings, 1855.
- Yorks. Phil. Soc. Reports. Yorkshire Philosophical Society Reports, 1829—1910.
- Acomb, near York. Pavement. York Mus. Handbook, 95. Part of orig. pav. in Museum.

Adel (Cookridge). Foundations. Gent. Mag. 1852, i. 269, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 600; Phil. Trans. XXIII. 1285.  
Stone aqueduct. Gough's Camden, III. 283; Mag. Brit. 1738, VI. 409.

Aldborough (*Isurium*). Town, walls, buildings and pavements. Arch. Jour. VI. 98, XLIV. 53; Athenaeum, Nov. 18, 1848; B.A.A. Jour. IV. 401, V. 73, 80, XX. 39, 189, XLVIII. 65, 66; Britton and Brayley, XVI. 670; Coll. Antiq. VI. 259; Drake's Ebor. 24; Gent. Mag. 1811, II. 312, 1832, I. 452, 1848, II. 633, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. II. 303, 361, 362; Fowler, No. 6; Gough's Camden, III. 299, and pl. XVI, fig. I. (plan); Illust. Lond. News, Jan. 20, 1849; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 402; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. IV. 275; Leland's Itin. I. 96; Lewis, I. 25, 294; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, IV. 76, Proc. 2 S. VII. 280, Minute Book, VIII. 18, XIV. 170, XVIII. 303, and Topog. Colls., red portfolio (lithographs of pavements); Mag. Brit. 1738, VI. 379; Morgan, 130, 140; Reliquary, VIII. 182, N.S. IV. 91; Smith, H. E., Reliquiae Isurianae, 1852; Thoresby, R., Ducatus Leodiensis, 1715, 558; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 73, and Letters, III. 281, 302, 364; Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon, 154, 192, and Wanderings of an Antiquary, 235; Yorks. Arch. Jour. X. 335, XII. 413. An orig. pav. in the museum of the Leeds Literary and Philosophical Soc.

Amotherby. Paved floors. Gent. Mag. 1868, I. 83, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. II. 362.

Bishop Burton, near Beverley. Pavements. E. R. Antiq. Soc. Trans. XIV. 60; Drake's Ebor. 30; Gent. T., Hist. of Ripon, 1733, 77; Gough's Camden, III. 319; Oliver, G., Hist. of Beverley, 1829, 18 n, 488; Poulsen, G., Beverlac, 1829, I. 16; Thoresby, R., Ducatus Leodiensis, 558.

Boroughbridge, *see* Aldborough.

Bowes. Buildings. Arch. Jour. VI. 350; Lewis, I. 307; Yorks. Arch. Jour. VII. 84.

Bradley (Grimscar Wood). Hypocaust. Gent. Mag. 1852, I. 269, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. II. 599; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXXII. 24; Yorks. Arch. Jour. II. 138. *See also* Greteland.

- Bridlington, *see* Rudston.
- Burgh, near Bainbridge. Buildings. Mag. Brit. 1738, VI. 614.
- Castle Dykes, *see* Stainley, North.
- Castleford. Foundations. Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 76.
- Castleshaw, near Delph. Station, buildings and excavations. B.A.A. Jour. N.S. XIII. 198, XIV. 213; Bruton, F. A., First Interim Report on the excavations of the Roman Forts at Castleshaw, 1908 (plans, etc.); Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. Trans. XVI. 151; Yorks. Arch. Jour. XX. 100 (plan).
- Catterick. Station, buildings, &c. Arch. Jour. VI. 213, 215; B.A.A. Jour. XLIII. 105, 238; Britton and Brayley, XVI. 292; Gough's Camden, III. 336; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 399; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XI. 317; Mag. Brit. 1738, VI. 609; Reliquary, N.S. I. 106; Stukeley's Itin. Curios. II. 72; Whitaker's Richmond, II. 22.
- Clementhorpe. Pavement. Yorks. Phil. Soc. Report, 1854, II. 26.
- Collingham (Dalton Parlours). Buildings and pavements. Antiquary, XXIX. 68; Gent. Mag. 1862, I. 607, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. II. 419, 420; Scarth's Rom. Brit. 101; York Mus. Handbook, 94; Yorks. Phil. Soc. Proc. I. 270, and pl. 7 (plan), also Report, 1854, II. 26. Portion of orig. pav. in York Museum.
- Cookridge, *see* Adel.
- Dalton Parlours, *see* Collingham.
- Easingwold. Pavement. Yorks. Phil. Soc. Reports, 1854, II. 26.
- Elslack, near Skipton. Station, walls, gates, etc. Antiquary, XLIV. 409, XLV. 201; B.A.A. Jour. N.S. XIV. 213, XV. 50; Builder, XCVI. 656.
- Etton, near Beverley. Hypocaust or kiln. Mortimer, J. R., Forty years Researches in British, etc. Burial Mounds in East Yorks. 1905, 342.
- Filey. Building. B.A.A. Jour. XLIV. 355; Scarborough Philosophical and Archaeological Society, 26th Report, 1857, 18 (plan); Yorks. Arch. Jour. IV. 68 (plan).
- Gargrave. Foundations and pavement. Allen, VI. 46; Lewis, II. 276; Whitaker's Craven, 229.

- Greta Bridge. Bridge. Gough's Camden, III. 338.  
Buildings. Lond. S.A. Minute Book, XVI. 442.  
Greteland, near Halifax. Foundations. Yorks. Arch. Jour. II.  
139; *see also* Bradley.  
Grimscale Wood, *see* Bradley.  
Harpham. Pavement. Antiquary, XL. 322; Athenaeum, Feb.  
25, 1905; E.R. Antiq. Soc. Trans. XII. xxi, XIII. ii. 141  
(plan), XIV. 59; Hull Scientific and Field Nat. Club Trans.  
III. 173; Hull Museum Publications, Nos. 22 and 23; Lond.  
S.A. Proc. 2 S. xx. 215. Portions of orig. pavs. in Hull  
Museum.  
Hartlington Burnsall (Upper Wharfedale). Kiln. Reliquary  
and Illust. Arch. N.S. IV. 47.  
Hovingham. Buildings and pavements. Gough's Brit. Topog.  
II. 467, and Camden, III. 328; King's Mun. Antiq. II. 169;  
Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XXVII. 404, and Minute Book, V.  
151; Morgan, 142; Stukeley's Letters, III. 354, 356.  
Ilkley. Foundations. Antiquary, XI. 36; Whitaker's Craven, 286.  
Kilham, *see* Rudston.  
Langtoft, near Driffield. Hypocaust or kiln. Mortimer, J. R.,  
Forty years Researches in British, etc. Burial Mounds in  
E. Yorks. 1905, 341.  
Langton. Building. E.R. Antiq. Soc. Trans. X. 71 (plan);  
Yorks. Phil. Soc. Reports, 1863, 21.  
Malton (Mosley Bank). Pavement. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia,  
XXVII. 404; Morgan, 142.  
Middleham. Foundations. Antiquary, IV. 274; B.A.A. Jour.  
N.S. XII. 288; Yorks. Arch. Jour. VII. 459.  
Millington. Buildings. E.R. Antiq. Soc. Trans. VII. 44; Gough's  
Camden, III. 313; Lewis, III. 305; Lond. S.A. Minute Book,  
v. 62; Phil. Trans. No. 483, 541; Poulson, G., Beverlac,  
1829, I. 10.  
Mosley Bank, *see* Malton.  
Oulston, near Easingwold. Building and pavement. Antiquary,  
XXIX. 68; Lond. S.A. Proc. 1 S. III. 135; Newcastle S.A.  
Proc. IV. 57; York Mus. Handbook, 93. Portion of orig.  
pav. in York Museum.  
Rotherham, *see* Templeborough.

- Rudston and Kilham (between). Pavement. *Athenaeum*, Sept. 14, 1839; *Gent. Mag.* 1839, ii. 410, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* ii. 364.
- Slack, near Huddersfield. Station, buildings, etc. *Antiquary*, XLIV. 165; *Arch. Jour.* XXIII. 66, XXIV. 289 (plan); *B.A.A. Jour.* XX. 209, N.S. XIV. 141; *Gent. Mag.* 1824, i. 261, 1840, i. 521, 1866, i. 37, and *Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem.* ii. 371, 372; *Gough's Camden*, III. 274; *Lewis*, III. 168; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, XXXII. 20; *Whitaker's Manchester*, I. 128; *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* I. 1 (plan), II. 134.
- Stainley, North (Castle Dykes). Buildings. *Arch. Jour.* XXXII. 135 (plan), 251, and *Ripon Manual* (*Yorks. Arch. and Topog. Assoc.* 1874), 38.
- Tadcaster. Bridge. *Godwin's Arch. Handbook*, 34; *Lond. S.A. Proc.* 1 S. II. 187; *Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 226.
- Templeborough, near Rotherham. Buildings. *Arch. Jour.* XXXV. 66, 101; *B.A.A. Jour.* XXXIII. 503 (plan), XXXIV. 243, 248, 249 n; *Builder*, XXXV. 1139; *Coll. Antiq.* VII. 99 (plan); *Gough's Camden*, III. 266; *Guest, J., Hist. of Rotherham*, 1879, 593; *Horsley's Brit. Rom.* 482; *Lond. S.A. Proc.* 2 S. VII. 330; *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* V. 477.
- Well, near Bedale. Foundations and pavement. *Antiquary*, XXV. 91; *B.A.A. Jour.* XLII. 433; *Gough's Brit. Topog.* II. 467, and *Camden*, III. 334; *Lond. S.A. Minute Book*, II. 148; *Newcastle S.A. Proc.* 3 S. II. 326 n; *Reliquary*, N.S. I. 108; *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* VII. 284.
- York (*Eboracum*). City, gates, walls, multangular tower, etc. *Allen*, II. 45; *Arch. Jour.* XXXI. 221, *Norwich vol.* 1847, 131, and *Winchester vol.* 1845, under *Porchester Castle*, 9; *Britton and Brayley*, XVI. 109; *Drake's Ebor.* 56, 57; *Godwin's Arch. Handbook*, 36; *Gough's Camden*, III. 303; *Half-penny*, J., *Fragmenta Vetusta*, 1807, pls. 1, 2; *Lewis*, IV. 703; *Mag. Brit.* 1738, VI. 337; *Phil. Trans.* XIII. 1683; *Scarth's Rom. Brit.* 98; *Stukeley's Letters*, III. 378, 379; *Well-beloved*, 47—59 (plans, etc.); *Wright's Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 173, 188, and *Wanderings of an Antiquary*, 212; *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* IV. 4; *Yorks. Phil. Soc. Reports*, 1860, 10, 30, 1893, 8; *York Herald*, June 7, 1910.

- York. Bridge. Stukeley's Letters, III. 378.  
Cherry Hill (Clementhorpe). Pavement. Arch. Jour. x. 166;  
Gent. Mag. 1851, ii. 418, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 382;  
York Mus. Handbook, 94. Original drawing in the Museum.  
Clifton. Pavement. Antiquary, VI. 35; Wellbeloved, 68.  
Davygate and Lendal (between). Foundations. Allen, II. 29;  
Gough's Camden, III. 303.  
Dowgate. Foundations. Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, II. 181.  
Fishergate postern. Arches of gritstone. Allen, II. 44.  
Fossbridge (near). Pavements. Gent. Mag. 1825, ii. 75, and  
Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 379.  
Friar's garden. Foundations. Allen, II. 27; Gent. Mag. 1770,  
391, 1833, i. 357, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 378, 379;  
Gough's Camden, III. 302; Wellbeloved, 70, 71, 72, 76, 91.  
Goodramgate. Foundation. Gent. Mag. 1860, ii. 222, 1861,  
i. 48, and Lib. Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 383.  
Micklegate Bar. Pavement. Allen, II. 33; Antiquary, XXIX.  
66; Fowler, 2nd Appendix, No. 4; Wellbeloved, 66; York  
Mus. Handbook, 95. Part of orig. pav. in Museum.  
The Mount. Sepulchral chamber. Allen, II. 32; Lond. S.A.  
Archaeologia, XVI. 340; Wellbeloved, 107.  
The Mount. Bath. Arch. Jour. X. 64.  
North Street. Buildings. Yorks. Phil. Soc. Report, 1893, 8.  
St Mary in Castlegate. Pavement. York Mus. Handbook,  
95. Coloured rubbing in Museum.  
Tanner Row. Pavement. Arch. Jour. x. 166; York Mus.  
Handbook, 94. A portion of orig. pav. in Museum.  
Toft Green. Pavements. Gent. Mag. 1853, i. 398, and Lib.  
Rom. Brit. Rem. ii. 383; York Mus. Handbook, 28, 94.  
Orig. pav. in Museum.

## SCOTLAND

- Chalmers' Caledonia. Chalmers, G. Caledonia, 2 vols., 1807—10.  
Christison. Christison, D. Early Fortifications in Scotland, 1898.  
Gordon. Gordon, A. Itinerarium Septentrionale, 1726.  
Hodgson's Northumb. Hodgson, J. History of Northumberland, 3 vols., 1820—58.  
Maitland. Maitland, W. History and Antiquities of Scotland, 2 vols., 1757.  
Macdonald. Macdonald, G. The Roman Wall of Scotland, 1911.  
Roy. Roy, W. Military Antiquities of the Romans, 1793.  
Scot. S. A. Scotland, Society of Antiquaries of :  
    (a) Archaeologia Scotica, 1792—1890.  
    (b) Proceedings, I.—XLII. 1855—1909.  
Stuart. Stuart, R. Caledonia Romana, 2nd ed., 1852.

## DUMBARTONSHIRE

- Auchindavy. Fort. Gordon, 54; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 266; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 169; Macdonald, 182; Roy, 159, 160, and pl. xxxv; Stuart, 326.  
Bar Hill. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. Builder, LXXXVI. 389; Gordon, 54; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 265; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 169; Macdonald, 96, pl. v, 187—202, pl. XXII (plan); Newcastle S.A. Proc. 3 S. III. 231; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 4; Roy, 160, and pl. xxxv; Scot. S.A. Proc. XL. 403 (plans, etc.); Stuart, 336.  
Castle Hill. Fort. Gordon, 52; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 268; Macdonald, 160; Roy, 158; Stuart, 305.  
Dumbarton. Tower (?). Gough's Camden, IV. 92; Stuart, 174.  
Duntocher or Duntochter. Fort and buildings. Gordon, 51; Gough's Camden, IV. 102; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 268; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 164; Knox, J., View of Scotland, 3rd ed. 1785, II. 611; Macdonald, 155, 157; Roy, 158, and pl. xxxv; Stuart, 295, 302 (plan).

- Kilpatrick or Kirkpatrick, New or East. Fort. Gordon, 53; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 267; Macdonald, 162; Roy, 158; Stuart, 312.
- Kilpatrick or Kirkpatrick, Old or West. Fort and building. Bruce, J., History of the Parish of West or Old Kilpatrick (1893), 36; Gordon, 50; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 268; Macdonald, 154; Roy, 157; Stuart, 287, 294.
- Kirkintilloch. Fort, buildings, etc. B.A.A. Jour. XLIV. 389; Gibson's Camden (1695), 959; Gordon, 54; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 266; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 168; Macdonald, 174; Roy, 159, and pl. xxxv; Stuart, 322.
- Westerwood. Fort. Gordon, 56; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 265; Macdonald, 205; Roy, 160; Stuart, 343.
- The Wall. Arch. Jour. xv. 25; B.A.A. Jour. XLV. 131; Gordon, cap. vi. 50; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 260; Horsley's Brit. Rom. cap. x. 158; Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc. xi. 170; Lond. S.A. Proc. 1 S. i. 7; Newcastle S.A. Proc. 3 S. iii. 229; Roy, cap. iv. 148; Stuart, cap. iv. 271.

## DUMFRIESSHIRE

- Avon Valley. Foundations. Athenaeum, Jan. 2, 1847; Dumfries Courier.
- Birrens. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, I. 91, XXXI. 301; Christison, 72; Gordon, 18; Gough's Camden, IV. 61; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 251; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI. 193; Maitland, I. 291; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 7; Roy, 118, 119, and pl. xxiv; Scot. S.A. Proc. XXX. 81 (plans, etc.); Stuart, 122; Stukeley's Letters, III. 400.
- Birrenswark. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. Christison, 85; Gordon, 16; Gough's Camden, IV. 62; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVIII. 373; Maitland, I. 292; Roy, 72, 119, and pl. XVI; Scot. S.A. Proc. XXXIII. 198 (plans, etc.); Stuart, 132.
- Middleby. Buildings. Bruce's Rom. Wall, 359; Stukeley's Letters, II. 87.

## ELGINSHIRE

Burghead. Fort, etc. Chalmer's Caledonia, I. viii. 130; Christison, 150, 254; Roy, 131, and pls. XXXIII—IV; Scot. S.A. Proc. IV. 353 (plan), XXIV. 147 (plan), XXV. 435; Stuart, 213.

## FIFESHIRE

Carpow, near Newburgh. Buildings. Small, A., Roman Antiquities in Fife, 1823, 175.

## LANARKSHIRE

Bemulie. Fort, buildings, etc. Gordon, 53; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 267; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 167; Macdonald, 165; Roy, 159, and pl. XXXV; Stuart, 317.

Cadder, or Calder. Fort(?). Gordon, 21, 54; Macdonald, 169—73; Roy, 159; Scot. S.A. Proc. I. 170; Stuart, 321.

Carstairs. Buildings. Stuart, 139, 141.

## LINLITHGOWSHIRE

Inveravon. Fort, buildings, etc. Macdonald, 241; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 264; Stuart, 361.

## MID-LOTHIAN

Cramond. Fort and buildings. Gordon, 116; Gough's Camden, IV. 57; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 263; Maitland, I. 203; Stuart, 165.

Inveresk. Buildings. Chambers, R., Domestic Annals of Scotland, 1858, I. 33; Gough's Camden, IV. 47; Scot. S.A. Arch. Scot. II. 159, and Proc. VI. 179; Stuart, 156, and pl. IV (plan).

## PEEBLESSHIRE

Lyne. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. Christison, 82; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 16; Roy, 122, and pl. XXVIII; Scot. S.A. Proc. XXXV. 154 (plans, etc.); Stuart, 154.

## PERTHSHIRE

Ardoch. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. *Antiquary*, XXXIII. 19; Blair Drummond Papers, Historical MSS. Commission, 10th Report, pt. i. 130; Christison, 73; Gordon, 41; Gough's Camden, IV. 121; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVIII. 371; Maitland, I. 191; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 8; Roy, 82, 126, and pls. x, xxx; Scot. Hist. Soc. Publications, 1892, 258 (*Memoirs of Sir John Clerk of Penicuick*); Scot. S.A. Proc. XXXII. 399 (plans, etc.); Sibbald, Sir R., *Hist. Inquiries concerning Roman Antiquities in Scotland*, 1707, 37; Stuart, 188.

Inchtuthil. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. *Athenaeum*, Sept. 7, 1901; Chalmer's Caledonia, I. 132; Curle, J., *The Fort at Newstead*, 1911, 91 (plan of baths); *Cymrodonion Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 72 (plan of baths); Gough's Camden, IV. 138; Maitland, I. 199; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 15; Roy, 75, 133, and pl. XVIII; Scot. S.A. Proc. XXXVI. 182 (plans, etc.); Stuart, 210.

## ROXBURGHSHIRE

Jedburgh (Cappuck Farm). Foundations. Reliquary, N.S. I. 177; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. XII. 17.

Newstead, near Melrose. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. *Antiquary*, XLI. 284, 321, 405, 468; B.A.A. Jour. 2 S. XII. 286, XIV. 69, 214; Berwickshire Nat. Club Proc. v. 8; Builder, XCII. 111; Curle, J., *A Roman Frontier Post and its people: The Fort at Newstead*, 1911 (plans, etc.); Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XXI. 163; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 17; Roy, 115, and pl. XXI; Scot. S.A. Arch. *Scotica*, IV. 422, and Proc. I. 28, 213; Stuart, 262.

Ruberslaw. Buildings. Scot. S.A. Proc. XXXIX. 219.

## STIRLINGSHIRE

Bankier, West. Fort, buildings, etc. Gordon, 20.

Camelon, near Falkirk. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XXXV. 249; Builder, LXXVI. 282; Gordon, 29; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 172; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, I. 231; Macdonald, 250; Maitland, I. 206; Newcastle S.A. Proc. X. 217, 231 (plan); Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 8; Roy, 126, and pl. XXIX; Scot. S.A. Proc. XXXV. 329 (plans, etc.); Stuart, 180.

Arthur's Oon, or Oven. Gordon, cap. III. 24; Gough's Camden, IV. 96, 103; Horsley's Rom. Brit. 174; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, V. 252; Maitland, I. 208; Newcastle S.A. Proc. X. 217; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 10; Roy, 153, and pl. XXXVI; Stuart, 183; Stukeley's Letters, III. 414, 432.

Castlecary. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XXXVIII. 176, 324, 377; Gordon, 57; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 264; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 170; Macdonald, 207, pl. XXVII (plan); Newcastle S.A. Proc. X. 225; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 10; Roy, 123, 160, 200, and pls. XXXV, XXXIX (plan of house); Scot. S.A. Proc. XXXVII. 271 (plans, etc.); Stuart, 343.

Mumrills. Fort. Macdonald, 239; Maitland, I. 172.

Roughcastle. Fort, buildings, excavations, etc. Antiquary, XXXIX. 321; Gordon, 59; Hodgson's Northumb. III. ii. 264; Horsley's Brit. Rom. 172; Macdonald, 96, pl. V, 220, pl. XXXIII (plan); Newcastle S.A. Proc. X. 230, 3 S. III. 230; Nimmo's Hist. of Stirlingshire, 1777, 8; Reliquary and Illust. Arch. N.S. XII. 13; Roy, 161, and pl. XXXV; Scot. S.A. Proc. XXXIX. 442 (plans, etc.); Stuart, 353.

Watling Lodge, near Falkirk. Guard House. Macdonald, 248 (plan).

The Wall, *see* Dumbartonshire.

## WALES

- Arch. Cambrensis. *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, published by the Cambrian Archaeological Association, I.—IV. 1846—49, 2 S. I.—V. 1850—54, 3 S. I.—XV. 1855—69, 4 S. I.—XIV. 1870—83, 5 S. I.—XVII. 1884—1900, 6 S. I.—X. 1901—10.
- Cymrodonion Soc. Trans. *Cymrodonion Society Transactions*, 1908—9.
- Hoare's Giraldus Cambrensis. Hoare, Sir R. C. *Giraldus Cambrensis*, 2 vols., 1806.
- Lewis. Lewis, S. *A Topographical Dictionary of Wales*, 3rd ed., 2 vols., 1845.
- Montgomery Colls. *Montgomeryshire Collections*, published by the Powys-Land Club, I.—XXXV. 1868—1910.
- Pennant's Tour. Pennant, T. *Tour in Wales*, 2 vols., 1784.
- Wyndham. Wyndham, H. P. *Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales*, 2 ed., 4to., 1781.

## BRECKNOCKSHIRE

- Coelbren. Fort, with brick floors and stone pitchings. Arch. Cambrensis, 6 S. VII. 135; Builder, XCI. 330; Cymrodonion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 149.
- Cwmdu, *see* Penygaer.
- Gaer Bannan, near Brecknock. Fort, buildings, etc. Arch. Cambrensis, 4 S. IX. 235, 6 S. III. 174; Britton and Brayley, XVIII. 3; Cymrodonion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 115 (plan), 187; Gough's Camden, III. 102; Hoare's Giraldus Cambrensis, I. cxlix; Jones, T., *Hist. of Brecknockshire*, 1805—9, II. 102; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, I. 294, II. 21, 22, VI. 8, and *Minute Book*, XI. 97; Wyndham, 196.
- Llanvryna (Penypentre Farm). Buildings and pavement. Cymrodonion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 125 n; Jones, T., *Hist. of Brecknockshire*, 1805—9, II. 599 (plan); Lewis, II. 151; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, VII. 205 (plan).
- Penygaer, near Crickhowel (Cwmdu). Fort, buildings, etc.

Cymrodorion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 126; Jones' Brecknock, II. 499 (plan); Lewis, II. 138; Scot. S.A. Archaeologia Scotica, III. 91 (plan).

### CARDIGANSHIRE

Llanio. Fort and buildings. Arch. Cambrensis, 3 S. XIV. 450, 4 S. IV. 113, 5 S. V. 297; Cymrodorion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 106; Gough's Camden, III. 158; Meyrick, S. R., Hist. of Cardiganshire, 1810, x, 272.

### CARMARTHENSHIRE

Abercover, near Carmarthen. Pavement. B.A.A. Jour. XXIV. 113.

Carmarthen. Buildings. Antiquary, XXXIII, 231; Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI. 409.

Cwmbrwyn. Fort and buildings. Arch. Cambrensis, 5 S. VII. 334, 6 S. VII. 175 (plans, etc.); Cymrodorion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 162 (plan); Lond. S.A. Proc. 2 S. XVI. 409.

Dolau-Cothy (Tre-Gôch). Buildings and pavement. Arch. Cambrensis, 4 S. IX. 320, 5 S. V. 298, X. 90; Cymrodorion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 111.

Llandovery. Fort (?) and buildings (?). Arch. Cambrensis, 4 S. IV. 125; Cymrodorion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 112.

### CARNARVONSHIRE

Caerhun. Fort and buildings. B.A.A. Jour. XXIV. 110, N.S. IV. 83, 86; Britton and Brayley, XVII. 475; Cymrodorion Soc. Trans. 1908—9, 81 (plan); Gent. Mag. 1797, i. 296; Gough's Camden, III. 190; Hartshorne's Salopia Antiqua, 117 n; Lewis, I. 145; Lond. S.A. Archaeologia, XVI. 127 (plan).

Carnarvon. Fort and buildings. Arch. Cambrensis, I. 77, 177 (plan), 284 (plan), 5 S. X. 190 (plan), 276; Arch. Jour. III. 69; B.A.A. Jour. N.S. I. 21, XII. 210; Cymrodorion Soc. Trans.

- 1908—9, 83, 84; Hoare's *Giraldus Cambrensis*, II. 94; Lond. S.A. *Archaeologia*, VI. 8; Wright's *Celt, Roman and Saxon*, 150.
- Glasfryn, near Tremadoc. Buildings. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 6 S. VIII. 287, IX. 473, 477 (plans, etc.); B.A.A. *Jour. N.S.* XII. 206.
- Llanbeblig, *see* Carnarvon.

### DENBIGHSHIRE

- Abergele. Pharos. B.A.A. *Jour. XXXIV.* 434.
- Holt. Hypocaust. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 6 S. vi. 238; Watkin's *Rom. Cheshire*, 305.
- Pont Ruffyd. Buildings (?). *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5 S. IV. 345; *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 79.
- Vale Crucis Abbey. Hypocaust (?). *Antiquary*, XXXVI. 106; *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5 S. XI. 220.

### FLINTSHIRE

- Garreg, near Holywell. Pharos. *Antiquary*, XL. 292; *Arch. Jour. LX.* 210, 247; Britton and Brayley, XVII. 737; Pennant, T., *Hist. of Whiteford and Holywell*, 1796, 111.
- Hope (Estyn). Buildings. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 4 S. II. 98; B.A.A. *Jour. XXXIV.* 431; *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 76; Gough's *Camden*, III. 222; Hartshorne's *Salopia Antiqua*, 117 n; Lewis, I. 429; Watkin's *Rom. Cheshire*, 306 n.
- Pentre-ffwrndan, near Flint. Walls, and lead works. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 3 S. II. 306.
- Wrexham. Buildings. B.A.A. *Jour. XXXIV.* 434; Lewis, II. 441.

### GLAMORGANSHIRE

- Barry Island. Stone well. B.A.A. *Jour. N.S.* I. 358.
- Cardiff. Fort, buildings, and excavations. *Antiquary*, XXXIV. 233; *Arch. Cambrensis*, 3 S. VIII. 253 n, 5 S. XVII. 283, 6 S. I. 70 (plan, etc.), VIII. 29 (plan, etc.), 227; B.A.A. *Jour.*

XLIX. 220, 308, N.S. vii. 27; *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 154 (plan, etc.); *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, II. 10, LVII. 335 (plan, etc.); *Public Advertiser*, Oct. 9, 1777.

Cardiff (Ely Racecourse). Buildings. *Antiquary*, XXIX. 234, XXX. 46, 208; *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5 S. xi. 326; *B.A.A. Jour. L.* 326; *Builder*, LXVII. 244; *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 159 n.

Gellygaer. Fort, buildings, and excavations. *Antiquary*, XXXVI. 106, XXXVII. 13, XLIV. 245; *Arch. Cambrensis*, 3 S. xv. 86, 6 S. iii. 14; *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 130 (plan, etc.); Lewis, I. 354; Ward, J., *The Roman Fort of Gellygaer*, 1903 (plans, etc.), also issued as vol. XXXV. of *The Trans. of the Cardiff Naturalists Society*.

Llantwit Major. Buildings and pavement. *Antiquary*, XIX. 33; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 20, 1888; *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5 S. v. 413; *Arch. Review*, II. 254; *B.A.A. Jour. XLIV.* 69; *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 159 n; Pitt-Rivers, Lt. Gen., *Excavations in Bokerley Dyke and Wansdyke*, 288.

Loughor or Llychwr. Buildings. *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 160; Lewis, II. 181.

Pennydarren, near Merthyr Tydfil. Fort, buildings, and pavement. *Antiquary*, XXXVIII. 324, 377, XLI. 244, XLII. 45, 361; *Arch. Cambrensis*, 6 S. vi. 193 (plans, etc.); *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 142; Wilkin, C., *Hist. of Merthyr Tydfil*, 1867, 2.

## MERIONETHSHIRE

Aberglaslyn Pass. Fort, foundations of guardhouse. *B.A.A. Jour. XXXIV.* 110, 460.

Caergai, near Bala. Fort, buildings, etc. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5 S. ii. 196; *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 95 (plan).

Tomen-y-mur. Fort, buildings, etc. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 2 S. i. 327, 3 S. XIV. 474, 4 S. II. 190, 5 S. i. 334; *B.A.A. Jour. XXIV.* 117, XXVII. 278; Britton and Brayley, XVII. 932; *Cymrodon Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 90 (plan, etc.); Hoare's *Giraldus Cambrensis*, I. cliii.

### MONTGOMERYSHIRE

Caersws. Fort, buildings, etc. *Antiquary*, XLV. 333 (plan); *Arch. Cambrensis*, III. 91, 3 S. III. 151, 309, 4 S. III. 75; *Arch. Jour.* XIV. 84; *Britton and Brayley*, XVII. 838; *Cymrodorion Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 100 (plan); *Gough's Camden*, III. 164; *Hoare's Giraldus Cambrensis*, I. clvii; *Montgomery, Colls.* II. 46, 54, 56 (plan); *Pennant's Tour*, II. 362.  
 Pennal. Fort, buildings, etc. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 3 S. XII. 542; *Cymrodorion Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 98.

### PEMBROKESHIRE

Ambleston (Castle Flemish?). Foundations. *Cymrodorion Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 164; *Lond. S.A. Proc.* 2 S. XVI. 409.  
 Ford. Buildings. *Britton and Brayley*, XVIII. 737; *Cymrodorion Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 195; *Fenton, R., Tour through Pembrokeshire*, 1811, 331; *Lond. S.A. Proc.* 2 S. XVI. 409.

### RADNORSHIRE

Castell Collin, near Llandrindod. Fort, foundations, etc. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 3 S. II. 32, 4 S. I. 58, 6 S. XI. 411; *Britton and Brayley*, XVIII. 874; *Cymrodorion Soc. Trans.* 1908—9, 105; *Hoare's Giraldus Cambrensis*, I. clvi; *Lond. S.A. Archaeologia*, I. 303, IV. 5, VI. 8, XVII. 168, and *Minute Book*, XI. 101; *Williams, J., Hist. of Radnorshire*, 1859, 48, 50.

## INDEX

- Abbot's Ann, Hants. 36  
Abercover, Carm. 143  
Abergavenny, Mon. 87  
Abergele, Denbigh. 144  
Aberglaslyn Pass, Merion. 145  
Abingdon, Berks. 1  
Abinger, Surrey 120  
Acomb, Yorks. 131  
Acton Scott, Salop. 106  
Adel, Yorks. 132  
*Aesica*, *see* Chesters, Great  
Albury, Surrey 120  
Alchester, Oxon. 103  
Alchester, Warwick. 125  
Alcombe, Soms. 108  
Aldborough (*Isurium*), Yorks. 132  
Aldeburgh, Suff. 118  
Alice Holt Woods, Hants. 37  
Allington, Kent 47  
Alresford, Essex 23  
Alton, Hants. 37  
Alwalton, *see* Castor  
Ambleston, Pemb. 146  
*Amboglanna*, *see* Birdoswald  
Amotherby, Yorks. 132  
*Anazio*, *see* Brough  
Ancaster (*Causennae*), Lincs. 60  
*Anderida*, *see* Pevensey  
Andover, Hants. 37  
Angmering, Sussex 122  
Apethorpe, Northants. 90  
Appleby, Lincs. 60  
Appleshaw, Hants. 37  
*Aquae*, *see* Buxton  
*Aquae Sulis*, *see* Bath  
Arbury, Cambs. 5  
Ardoch, Perth. 140  
Arthur's Oon, *see* Camelon  
Arundel, Sussex 122  
Ashdon, Essex 23  
Ashill, Norfolk 89  
Ashley, Northants. 91  
Ashton, Northants. 91  
Ashton, Long, Soms. 108  
Auchindavy, Dumbarton. 137  
Avon Valley, Dumfries. 138  
Aylesford, Kent 47  
Badlesmere, Kent 47  
Bagber, *see* Milton Abbas  
Bagshot Heath, Berks. 1  
Bankier, West, Stirling. 141  
Banwell, Soms. 108  
Barham, Suff. 118  
Bar Hill, Dumbarton. 137  
Barming, Kent 47  
Barry Island, Glam. 144  
Bartlow, Essex 23  
Barton-upon-Trent, Notts. 101  
Basildon, Berks. 1  
Bath (*Aquae Sulis*), Soms. 108  
Bathampton, Soms. 110  
Bathford, Soms. 110  
Bathwick, Soms. 111  
Bawdrip, Soms. 111  
Baydon, Wilts. 127  
Bayford, *see* Stoke Trister  
Beach, *see* Tracy Park  
Beaconsfield Farm, *see* Tew, Great  
Beckfoot, *see* Mawbray  
Beckley, Oxon. 103  
Beddington, Surrey 120  
Bedford 1  
Bedford Purlieus, *see* Castor  
Bedfordshire, 1  
Bedwyn, Great, Wilts. 127  
Bemulie, Lanark. 139  
Benwell (*Condercum*), Northumb. 94  
Bere Regis, Dorset. 17  
Berkshire, 1-3  
Berry Head, *see* Brixham  
Bewcastle, Cumb. 9  
Bibury, Glouc. 29  
Bighton, Hants. 37  
Bignor, Sussex 122  
Billericay, Essex 23  
Binchester (*Vinovium*), Durham 21  
Binsted, *see* Wick

- Birdoswald (*Amboglanna*), Cumb. 9  
 Birkenhead, Cheshire 6  
 Birrens, Dumfries. 138  
 Birrenswark, Dumfries. 138  
 Bishop Burton, Yorks. 132  
 Bishopstoke, Hants. 37  
 Bishopstone, Hereford. 43  
 Bishopstrow, Wilts. 127  
 Bisley, Glouc. 29  
 Bitterne (*Clausentum*), Hants. 37  
 Bitton, Glouc. 29  
 Blatchington, West, Sussex 123  
 Bletchingley, Surrey 121  
 Bletchley, *see* Shenley  
 Blewbury, Berks. 2  
 Bloxham, Oxon. 103  
 Blyborough, Lincs. 60  
 Bolitree, *see* Weston-under-Penyard  
*Borcovicus*, *see* Housesteads  
 Borden, Kent 47  
 Boroughbridge, *see* Aldborough  
 Borough Hill, *see* Daventry  
 Borrowdale, Cumb. 9  
 Bosham, Sussex 123  
 Bossens, *see* St Erth  
 Bossington, Hants. 37  
 Boston, Lincs. 60  
 Botley, Hants. 37  
 Bottesford, Lincs. 60  
 Boughton Monchelsea, Kent 47  
 Bourne, Lincs. 61  
 Bourton-on-the-Water, Glouc. 29  
 Bowden, Cheshire 6  
 Bowes, Yorks. 132  
 Bowes Moor, *see* Maiden Castle  
 Bowness-on-Solway, Cumb. 9  
 Bowood, Wilts. 127  
 Box, Wilts. 127  
 Boxford, Berks. 2  
 Boxmoor, Herts. 45  
 Boxted, *see* Newington  
 Bradfield, Berks. 2  
 Bradford Abbas, Dorset. 18  
 Brading, I.W., Hants. 37  
 Bradley, Yorks. 132  
 Bradwell, Derby. 15  
 Bradwell-near-the-Sea (*Othona*), Essex 23  
 Bramber, Sussex 123  
 Bramdean, Hants. 38  
 Brampton, Cumb. 10  
 Brampton, Norfolk 89  
 Brancaster (*Branodunum*), Norfolk 89  
*Branodunum*, *see* Brancaster  
 Bratton, Soms. 111  
 Braughing, Herts. 45  
 Brean Down, Soms. 111  
 Brecknockshire, 142  
*Bremenium*, *see* Rochester, High  
*Bremetennacum*, *see* Ribchester  
 Brickhill, Bow, *see* Fenny Stratford  
 Bridgeford, East, Notts. 101  
 Bridlington, *see* Rudston  
 Brightlingsea, Essex 23  
 Brighton, Sussex 123  
 Brimpton, Berks. 2  
 Brinkburn, Northumb. 95  
 Brinsop, Hereford. 44  
 Brislington, Soms. 111  
 Brixham, Devon. 16  
 Brixton, I.W., Hants. 38  
 Brixworth, Northants. 91  
 Broadstreet Green, *see* Worplesdon  
 Brockley Hills, *see* Elstree  
 Brockworth, *see* Witcombe  
 Bromham, Wilts. 127  
 Broomgrove, *see* Milton  
 Brough (*Anavio*), Derby. 15  
 Brough (*Crococolana*), Notts. 101  
 Brougham, Westd. 126  
 Broughton, Nether, Leics. 56  
 Brown's Hill, *see* Stroud  
 Brundall, Norfolk 89  
 Brunstock Park, Cumb. 10  
 Brushing Farm, *see* Boughton Monchelsea  
 Buckingham, *see* Foscott  
 Buckinghamshire, 4  
 Buckland, Kent 47  
 Bucklebury, Berks. 2  
 Burgh (near Woodbridge), Suff. 118  
 Burgh, Yorks. 133  
 Burgh Castle (*Garianonum*), Suff. 118  
 Burgh-on-Sands, Cumb. 10  
 Burghead, Elgin. 139  
 Burham, Kent 47  
 Burnett, *see* Corston  
 Burrough-on-the-Hill, Leics. 56  
 Burton, *see* Dalton-near-Warton  
 Burwell, Cambs. 5  
 Bury Hill, *see* Weston-under-Penyard  
 Busy Gap, Northumb. 95  
 Butleigh Wootton, *see* Street  
 Buxton (*Aquaæ*), Derby. 15  
 Bywell, Northumb. 95  
 Cadbury, *see* Tickenham  
 Cadder or Calder, Lanark. 139  
 Caergai, Merion. 145  
 Caerhun, Carn. 143  
 Caerleon (*Isca Silurum*), Mon. 87  
 Caermote, Cumb. 10  
 Caersws, Mont. 146  
 Caervoran (*Magna*), Northumb. 95  
 Caerwent (*Venta Silurum*), Mon. 87  
 Caistor, Lincs. 61  
 Caistor-by-Norwich (*Venta Icenorum*), Norfolk 89  
 Caistor-by-Yarmouth, Norfolk 89  
 Calder, *see* Cadder  
*Calleva Atrebatum*, *see* Silchester  
 Calne, *see* Studley

- Cambeck Fort, *see* Castlesteads  
 Cambridge 5  
 Cambridgeshire 5  
 Camelot, Stirling 141  
 Camerton, Soms. 111  
*Camulodunum*, *see* Colchester  
 Candover, Chilton, Hants. 38  
 Canterbury (*Durovernum*), Kent 48  
 Cappuck Farm, *see* Jedburgh  
 Cardiff, Glam. 144  
 Cardiganshire 143  
 Carisbrooke, I.W., Hants. 38  
 Carlisle (*Luguvallium*), Cumb. 10  
 Carlisle, Old, Cumb. 11  
 Carmarthen 143  
 Carmarthenshire 143  
 Carnarvon 143  
 Carnarvonshire 143  
 Carpow, Fife. 139  
 Carrawburgh (*Procolitia*), Northumb. 95  
 Carstairs, Lanark. 139  
 Castell Collen, Radnor. 146  
 Casterton, Great, Rutland 105  
 Castlecary, Stirling. 141  
 Castle Dykes, *see* Stainley, North  
 Castlefield, *see* Andover  
 Castle Flemish, *see* Ambleside  
 Castleford, Yorks. 133  
 Castle Hill, Dumbarton. 137  
 Castle Nick, Northumb. 95  
 Castleshaw, Yorks. 133  
 Castlesteads, Cumb. 11  
 Castor (*Durobrivae*), Northants. 91  
 Catterick, Yorks. 133  
*Causennae*, *see* Ancaster  
 Cawfields, Northumb. 95  
 Chaddleworth, Berks. 2  
 Challow Hill, *see* Ditchley  
 Chanctonbury Ring, Sussex 123  
 Chard, Soms. 111  
 Charlton Mackrell, Soms. 111  
 Charmminster, Dorset. 18  
 Chatham, Kent 48  
 Chedworth, Glouc. 29  
 Chedzoy, Soms. 111  
 Chelmsford, Essex 23  
 Cheney Court, *see* Alcombe  
 Chenies, Bucks. 4  
 Chepstow, Mon. 88  
 Cherington, Glouc. 30  
 Cheshire 5—8  
 Chester (*Deva*) 6  
 Chester, Little (*Derventio*), Derby. 15  
 Chester-le-Street, Durham 22  
 Chesterblade, Soms. 111  
 Chesterford, Great, Essex 23  
 Chesterholm or Little Chesters (*Vindolana*), Northumb. 95  
 Chesterton, *see* Castor  
 Chesters (*Cilurnum*), Northumb. 95  
 Chesters, Great (*Aesica*), Northumb. 96  
 Chesters, Halton (*Hunnum*), Northumb. 97  
 Chesters, Little (*Vindolana*), Northumb.  
 Chew Stoke, Soms. 111  
 Chichester (*Regnum*), Sussex 123  
 Chiddingfold, Surrey 121  
 Chigwell, Essex 24  
 Chilgrove, Sussex 123  
 Chilham, Kent 48  
 Chilton Polden, *see* Polden  
 Chipping Ongar, Essex 24  
 Chipping Warden, Northants. 91  
 Chudleigh, Devon. 16  
*Cilurnum*, *see* Chesters  
 Cirencester (*Corinium*), Glouc. 30  
 Clanville, *see* Weyhill  
 Clarendon Wood, Wilts. 128  
 Clatterford, I.W., Hants. 38  
*Clausentum*, *see* Bitterne  
 Claxby, Lincs. 61  
 Clayton, Sussex 123  
 Clementhorpe, Yorks. 133  
 Coddenham, Suff. 119  
*Coed-y-Gravel*, *see* Walterstone  
 Coelbren, Brecknock. 142  
 Coggeshall, Essex 24  
 Coker, East, Soms. 112  
 Coker, West, Soms. 112  
 Colchester (*Camulodunum*), Essex 24  
 Cold Harbour Farm, *see* Tracy Park  
 Colerne, Wilts. 128  
 Colesbourne, Glouc. 31  
 Coleshill, Herts. 45  
 Colley Farm, *see* Reigate  
 Collingham, Yorks. 133  
 Collingham, South, *see* Brough and Cromwell  
 Combe Down, Soms. 112  
*Combend*, *see* Colesbourne  
 Combe St Nicholas, Soms. 112  
 Comberton, Cambs. 5  
 Comblay, I.W., Hants. 38  
*Condercum*, *see* Benwell  
 Congresbury, Soms. 112  
 Congrove, *see* Tracy Park  
 Cookridge, *see* Adel  
 Coombe, *see* Woolavington  
 Coombe Hill, *see* Kingston  
 Copley, *see* Kingweston  
 Corbridge (*Corstopitum*), Northumb. 97  
 Corby, Northants. 91  
 Corhampton, Hants. 38  
*Corinium*, *see* Cirencester  
 Cornwall 8  
 Corston, Soms. 112  
*Corstopitum*, *see* Corbridge  
 Cotterstock, Northants. 91  
 Coventry, Warwick. 125

- Cramond, Mid-Lothian 139  
 Cranhill, *see* Letcombe Regis  
 Cranmore, West, Soms. 112  
 Crayford, Kent 48  
 Crich, Derby. 16  
 Cricklade, *see* Latton  
*Crococolana*, *see* Brough  
 Croft, Leics. 56  
 Cromhall, Glouc. 31  
 Cromwell, Notts. 101  
 Crondall, Hants. 38  
 Cumberland 8—15  
 Curry Rivel, Soms. 112  
 Custom Scrubs, *see* Bisley  
 Cuxton, Kent 49  
*Cwmbrwyn*, Carm. 143  
*Cwmdu*, *see* Penygaer
- Daglingworth, Glouc. 31  
 Dalton-in-Furness, Lanc. 54  
 Dalton-near-Warton, Lanc. 54  
 Dalton Parlours, *see* Collingham  
 Darent, Kent 49  
 Dartford, Kent 49  
 Daventry, Northants. 92  
 Dean, West, Wilts. 128  
 Denbighshire 144  
*Densworth*, *see* Funtington  
 Denton, Lincs. 61  
 Denton, Nether, Cumb. 11  
 Derby, *see* Chester, Little  
 Derbyshire 15—16  
*Derventio*, *see* Chester, Little  
*Deva*, *see* Chester  
 Devizes, Wilts. 128  
 Devonshire 16—17  
 Dewlish, Dorset. 18  
 Dinnington, *see* Seavington  
 Discove, Soms. 113  
 Ditcheat, Soms. 113  
 Ditchley, Oxon. 103  
 Ditteridge, Wilts. 128  
 Dodington, Glouc. 32  
 Dolau-Cothy, Carm. 143  
 Dorchester (*Durnovaria*), Dorset. 18  
 Dorn, Worcester. 131  
 Dorsetshire 17—21  
 Dover (*Portus Dubris*), Kent 49  
 Drayton (Northants.), *see* Lowick  
 Drayton, Oxon. 103  
 Drayton, Soms. 112  
 Droitwich, Worcester. 131  
 Drumburgh, Cumb. 11  
 Dryhill, Glouc. 32  
 Dumbarton 137  
 Dumbartonshire 137—138  
 Dumfriesshire 138  
 Dunton, Sussex 123  
 Duntocher, Dumbarton. 137  
 Durham 21—22
- Durnovaria*, *see* Dorchester  
*Durobrivae*, *see* Castor  
*Durobrivae*, *see* Rochester  
*Durovernum*, *see* Canterbury  
 Duston, Northants. 92
- Earith, Huntingdon. 46  
 Earlswood Common, Surrey 121  
 Easingwold, Yorks. 133  
 Eastbourne, Sussex 123  
*Easthamstead*, *see* Bagshot Heath  
 Eastington, Glouc. 32  
 Easton Grey, Wilts. 128  
 Eaton, *see* Tarporley  
 Ebchester, Durham 22  
*Eboracum*, *see* York  
 Eccles, *see* Aylesford  
 Eccleston, Cheshire 7  
 Eckington, Worcester. 131  
 Edington, Soms. 113  
 Elginshire 139  
 Eling, *see* Hampstead Norris  
 Ellenborough, Cumb. 12  
 Ellesborough, Bucks. 4  
 Elmham, North, Norfolk 89  
 Elslack, Yorks. 133  
 Elstree, Herts. 45  
 Ely Race Course, *see* Cardiff  
 Enstone, *see* Ditchley  
 Essex 23—28  
 Estyn, *see* Hope  
*Etocetum*, *see* Wall  
 Etton, Yorks. 133  
 Ewell (Kent), *see* Faversham  
 Ewell, Surrey 121  
 Exeter (*Isca Dumnoniorum*), Devon. 16  
 Eye, Suff. 119
- Failand Hill, *see* Ashton, Long  
 Farleigh, East, Kent 49  
*Farley Heath*, *see* Albury  
*Farley Hungerford*, Soms. 113  
*Farmer's Field*, *see* Tracy Park  
 Farndon, Cheshire 7  
 Farnham, Surrey 121  
 Faulkbourne, Essex 26  
 Faversham, Kent 49  
 Fawler, Oxon. 103  
 Felixstow, Suff. 119  
*Fencott-on-Otmoor*, Oxon. 103  
 Fetcham, Surrey 121  
*Fifehead Neville*, Dorset. 19  
 Fifeshire 139  
 Filey, Yorks. 133  
*Finchampstead*, Berks. 2  
*Finkley*, *see* Andover  
*Fishbourne*, Sussex 123  
*Flax Bourton*, Soms. 113  
*Fleam Dyke*, Cambs. 5  
 Flimby, Cumb. 12

- Flintshire 144  
 Folkestone, Kent, 49  
*Folly Farm*, see Mildenhall  
 Ford, Pemb. 146  
 Foscott or Foxcott, Bucks. 4  
 Foxley Park, Wilts. 128  
 Frampton, Dorset. 19  
 Frilford, Berks. 2  
 Frindsbury, Kent 49  
 Fring, Norfolk 90  
 Fringford, Oxon. 103  
 Frocester, Glouc. 32  
 Froxfield, Hants. 38  
 Froxfield, Wilts. 128  
 Fullerton, Hants. 39  
 Funtington, Sussex 124  
 Fyfield Hants. 39  
 Fyfield, Wilts. 129
- Gaer Bannan, Brecknock. 142  
 Gargrave, Yorks. 133  
*Garianum*, see Burgh Castle  
 Garreg, Flint. 144  
 Gayton, Northants. 92  
 Gayton Thorpe, Norfolk 90  
 Gedney Hill, Lincs. 61  
 Gellygaer, Glam. 145  
 Gilslane, Cumb. 12  
 Glamorganshire 144—145  
 Glasfryn, Carn. 144  
*Glevum*, see Gloucester  
 Gloucester (*Glevum*) 32  
 Gloucestershire 28—36  
 Goldvadneck Barrow, see Wendron  
 Grammer's Rocks, see Tracy Park  
 Grately, Hants. 39  
 Greenwich Park, Kent 49  
 Greta Bridge, Yorks. 134  
 Greteland, Yorks. 134  
 Grimscar Wood, see Bradley  
 Grimston, Norfolk 90  
 Grittleton, Wilts. 129  
 Gurnard Bay, I.W., Hants. 39
- Habitancum*, see Risingham  
 Haceby, Lincs. 61  
 Hadstock, Essex 26  
 Halstock, Dorset. 19  
 Halstow, Lower, Kent 50  
*Halton Chesters*, see Chesters, Halton  
 Haltwhistle Burn, Northumb. 97  
 Ham, High, Soms. 113  
 Ham Hill, Soms. 113  
 Hampshire 36—43  
 Hampstead Norris, Berks. 2  
 Hanham, see Bitton  
 Hannaditches, Devon. 17  
 Hannington Wick, Wilts. 129  
 Hanwell, Oxon. 103  
 Hardknott, Cumb. 12
- Harehill, Cumb. 12  
 Haresfield, Glouc. 33  
 Harlow, Essex 26  
 Harpham, Yorks. 134  
 Harpole, Northants. 92  
 Harpsden, Oxon. 103  
 Harrow's Scar, Cumb. 12  
 Harting, South, Sussex 124  
 Hartlington Burnsall, Yorks. 134  
 Hartlip, Kent 50  
 Hartshill, Warwick. 125  
 Harwich, Essex 27  
*Hasisbury Farm*, see Ditteridge  
 Hayling Island, Hants. 39  
 Headington, Oxon. 103  
 Heddington, Wilts. 129  
 Hedenham, Norfolk 90  
 Helpstone, Northants. 92  
 Helston, Cornwall 8  
 Hemsworth, see Witchampton  
 Herefordshire 43—44  
 Hertfordshire 45—46  
 Heydon, Essex 27  
 Heyford, Nether, Northants. 92  
 Hibaldstow, Lincs. 61  
 Higham Ferrers, Northants. 92  
 High Cross (*Venonae*), Leics. 56  
 Hitchin, Herts. 45  
 Hod Hill, Dorset. 19  
*Holcombe*, see Upleme  
 Holt, Denbigh. 144  
 Holwell, Dorset. 19  
 Holwood Hill, see Keston  
 Hope, Flint. 144  
 Horkstow, Lincs. 61  
 Hornby, Lanc. 54  
 Horncastle, Lincs. 61  
 Horsebridge Mill, see Bossington  
 Horton, Oxon. 103  
 Horton Kirby, Kent 50  
*Housesteads (Borovicus)*, Northumb. 97  
 Hovingham, Yorks. 134  
 Hucclecote, Glouc. 33  
*Hunnum*, see Chesters, Halton  
 Huntingdonshire 46  
 Huntspill, Soms. 113  
 Hurcot, Soms. 113  
*Hurstbourne Priors*, Hants. 39  
*Hurstpierpoint*, Sussex 124  
 Hylton, Durham 22  
 Hythe, Kent 50
- Ickham, Kent 50  
 Ickleton, Cambs. 5  
 Icklingham, Suff. 119  
 Iford, Wilts. 129  
 Ilchester, Soms. 113  
 Ilkley, Yorks. 134  
 Ilsley, East, Berks. 2  
*Inchtuthil*, Perth. 140

- Inveravon, Linlithgow. 139  
 Inveresk, Mid-Lothian 139  
 Ipswich, *see* Whitton  
 Irchester, Northants. 92  
*Isca Dumnoniorum*, *see* Exeter  
*Isca Silurum*, *see* Caerleon  
*Isurium*, *see* Aldborough  
 Itchen Abbas, Hants. 39  
 Iwerne Minster, Dorset. 19  
 Ixworth, Suff. 119
- Jarrow, Durham 22  
 Jedburgh, Roxburgh. 140  
 Jordan Hill, *see* Preston
- Kelvedon, Essex 27  
 Kempsey, Worcester. 131  
 Kenchester (*Magna*), Hereford. 44  
 Kent 47—53  
 Kerris, *see* St Paul  
 Keston, Kent 50  
 Keswick, Cumb. 12  
 Kettering, Northants. 92  
 Ketton, Rutland 105  
 Kilham, *see* Rudston  
 Kilpatrick, New or East, Dumbarton. 138  
 Kilpatrick, Old or West, Dumbarton. 138  
 Kimble, Little, Bucks. 4  
 Kimpton, Hants. 39  
 Kinderton, Cheshire 7  
 Kingscote, Glouc. 33  
 Kingsdon, Soms. 114  
 Kingston, Surrey, 121  
 Kingston Down, *see* Bere Regis  
 Kingweston, Soms. 114  
 Kirby Cane, Norfolk 90  
 Kirkandrews-upon-Eden, Cumb. 12  
 Kirkby Thore, Westd. 126  
 Kirkham, Lanc. 54  
 Kirkintilloch, Dumbarton. 138  
 Kirkpatrick, *see* Kilpatrick  
 Kirksteads, Cumb. 12  
 Kits Coty, *see* Aylesford  
 Knoll Hill, Soms. 114
- Lambourn, Berks. 2  
 Lanarkshire 139  
 Lancashire 54—55  
 Lancaster 54  
 Lanchester, Durham 22  
 Lancing, Sussex 124  
 Landwade, Cambs. 5  
 Lanercost, Cumb. 13  
 Langford, Lower, Soms. 114  
 Langham Bridges, *see* Croft  
 Langley, Abbot's, Herts. 45  
 Langridge, Soms. 114  
 Langtoft, Yorks. 134  
 Langton, Yorks. 134  
 Lansdown, Soms. 114
- Lasborough, Glouc. 33  
 Latimer, Bucks. 4  
 Latton, Essex 27  
 Latton, Wilts. 129  
 Lea, *see* Pontesbury  
 Lechlade, Glouc. 33  
 Leicester (*Ratae*) 56  
 Leicestershire 56—60  
 Letcombe Regis, Berks. 2  
 Lexden, Essex 127  
 Leyton, *see* Wanstead  
 Lillyhorn, *see* Bisley  
 Limestone Bank, Northumb. 98  
 Lincoln (*Lindum*), 61  
 Lincolnshire 60—65  
*Lindum*, *see* Lincoln  
 Linley Hall, Salop 106  
 Linlithgowshire 139  
 Litlington, Cambs. 5  
 Littleborough, Notts. 101  
 Littlebury, Essex 27  
 Littlecote, Wilts. 129  
 Littlehampton, Sussex 124  
 Littleton, Soms. 114  
 Llanbeblig, *see* Carnarvon  
 Llandovery, Carm. 143  
 Llanio, Card. 143  
 Llantwit Major, Glam. 145  
 Llanvrynnach, Brecknock. 142  
*Llychwr*, *see* Loughor  
 Lockham, *see* Loose  
 London 65—86  
 London (Southwark) 85—86  
 London (Westminster) 86  
 Longthorpe, Northants. 93  
 Loose, Kent 50  
 Loughor, Glam. 145  
 Lowborough Hill, *see* Blewbury  
 Low Burrow Bridge, Westd. 126  
 Lowick, Northants. 93  
 Luddenham, Kent 50  
*Luguallium*, *see* Carlisle  
 Lullingstone, Kent 50  
 Luton, *see* Chatham  
 Lydiat, Lanc. 54  
 Lydney, Glouc. 33  
 Lyme, Cheshire 7  
 Lyminge, Kent 50  
 Lymne or Lympne (*Portus Lemanis*), Kent 50  
 Lyne, Peebles. 139  
 Lyte's Cary, Soms. 114
- Madeley, Staffs. 118  
*Magna*, *see* Caervoran  
*Magna*, *see* Kenchester  
 Maiden Castle, Westd. 126  
 Maidenhead, Berks. 3  
 Maiden Newton, Dorset. 20  
 Maidstone, Kent 51

Malmesbury, Wilts. 129  
 Malpas, Cheshire, 7  
 Malton, Yorks. 134  
 Mancetter, Warwick. 125  
 Manchester (*Mancunium*), Lanc. 54  
*Mancunium*, see Manchester  
 Mansfield Woodhouse, Notts. 101  
 Market Overton, Rutland 105  
 Marlborough, see Mildenhall  
 Marlstone, see Bucklebury  
 Marton, Lincs. 63  
 Maryport, see Ellenborough  
 Mawbray, Cumb. 13  
 Mawburgh, see Mawbray  
 Medbourne, Leics. 59  
 Melandra Castle, Derby. 16  
 Mendip Hills, Soms. 114  
 Meon, West, Hants. 39  
 Merionethshire 145  
 Mersea, West, Essex 27  
 Methwold, Norfolk 90  
 Micheldever, Hants. 39  
 Middleby, Dumfries. 138  
 Middleham, Yorks. 134  
 Mid-Lothian 139  
 Mildenhall, Wilts. 129  
 Mill Cotton, see Raunds  
 Mill Hill or Field, see Castor  
 Millington, Yorks. 134  
 Milton, Wilts. 129  
 Milton Abbas, Dorset. 20  
 Milton-next-Sittingbourne, Kent 51  
 Modbury, Devon. 17  
 Monk's Kirby, Warwick. 125  
 Monmouthshire 87—88  
 Montgomeryshire 146  
 Moresby, Cumb. 13  
 Morton, see Brading  
 Mosley Bank, see Malton  
 Mountsorrel, Leics. 59  
 Mucklebank Crag, Northumb. 98  
 Mumrills, Stirling. 141  
 Mutlow Hill, see Fleam Dyke

Nash Lee, Bucks. 4  
 Netheravon, Wilts. 129  
 Netherby, Cumb. 13  
 Nettleham, Lincs. 63  
 Newbury, Berks. 3  
 Newcastle (*Pons Aelii*), Northumb. 98  
 New Forest, Hants. 39  
 Newhaven, Sussex 124  
 Newington, Kent 51  
 Newstead, Roxburgh. 140  
 Newton St Loe, Soms. 114  
 Norfolk 88—90  
 Northamptonshire 90—94  
 Northfleet, Kent 51  
 Northleigh, Oxon. 103  
 Northumberland 94—101

Northwick, Cheshire 8  
 Norton Fitzwarren, Soms. 115  
 Norton St Philips, Soms. 115  
 Norton-sub-Hamdon, Soms. 115  
 Nottinghamshire 101—102

Oakley, Bucks. 4  
 Okengates, Salop 106  
 Oldcastle, see Walterstone  
 Oldcotes, Notts. 102  
 Old Wall, Cumb. 13  
 Oliver's Camp, Wilts. 129  
 Olveston, see Tockington  
 Orton, Cumb. 13  
 Ospringe, Kent 51  
 Oswestry, Old, Salop 106  
*Othona*, see Bradwell-near-the-Sea  
 Otmoor, see Fencot  
 Oulston, Yorks. 134  
 Overborough, Lanc. 55  
 Oxfordshire 102—105

Painswick, Glouc. 34  
 Pakenham, Suff. 119  
 Pangbourn, Berks. 3  
 Papcastle, Cumb. 13  
 Parwick, Derby. 16  
 Paulerspury, Northants. 93  
 Paulton, Soms. 115  
 Paunton, Great and Little, Lincs. 63  
 Peeblesshire 139  
 Pembrokeshire 146  
 Pendhill, see Bletchingley  
 Penhurst, Sussex 124  
 Pennal, Mont. 146  
 Pennydarren, Glam. 145  
 Penrith, Old, see Plumpton Wall  
 Penton Mewsey, Hants. 39  
 Pentre-ffwrndan, Flint. 144  
 Penyaer, Brecknock. 142  
 Penypentre Farm, see Llanvrynaach  
 Perthshire 140  
 Peterborough, Northants. 93  
 Petersfield, Hants. 39  
 Petherton, South, Soms. 115  
 Pevensey (*Anderida*), Sussex 124  
 Piddington, Northants. 93  
 Piercebridge, Durham 22  
 Pike Hill, Cumb. 14  
 Pitmead, see Bishopstrow  
 Pitney, Soms. 115  
 Plaxtol, Kent 51  
 Pleshy, Essex 27  
 Plumpton Wall, Cumb. 14  
 Polden, Soms. 115  
 Poltross Burn, Cumb. 14  
*Pons Aelii*, see Newcastle  
 Pontesbury, Salop 106  
 Pont Ruffyd, Denbigh. 144  
 Popham, Hants. 40

- Porchester, Hants. 40  
 Portbury, *see* Seavington  
 Portland, Dorset. 20  
 Portsdown, Sussex 124  
*Portus Dubris*, *see* Dover  
*Portus Lemanis*, *see* Lymne  
 Preston, Dorset. 20  
 Preston, Sussex 124  
*Procolitia*, *see* Carrawburgh  
 Pulborough, Sussex 124  
 Purwell, Mill, *see* Wymondley, Great  
 Putley, Hereford. 44  
 Puttenham, Surrey 121  
 Quamps, The, *see* Dalton-near-Warton  
 Radlett, Herts. 45  
 Radnorshire 146  
 Radstock, Soms. 115  
 Rampisham, Dorset. 20  
 Ramsey, Huntingdon. 46  
*Ratae*, *see* Leicester  
 Raunds, Northants. 93  
 Ravenglass, *see* Walls Castle  
 Reculver (*Regulbium*), Kent 51  
 Redenhurst, *see* Fyfield  
 Reedham, Norfolk 90  
*Regnum*, *see* Chichester  
*Regulbium*, *see* Reculver  
 Reigate, Surrey 121  
 Ribchester (*Bremetennacum*), Lanc. 55  
 Richborough (*Rutupiae*), Kent 52  
 Ridgewell, Essex 27  
 Ringstead, *see* Raunds  
 Rishow, *see* Flimby  
 Risingham (*Habitancum*), Northumb. 98  
 Rivenhall, Essex 27  
 Robin Hood's Butt, Cumb. 14  
 Rocester, Staffs. 118  
 Rochester (*Durobrivae*), Kent 52  
 Rochester, High (*Bremenium*), Northumb. 99  
 Rodmarton, Glouc. 34  
 Rotherham, *see* Templeborough  
 Rotherley, Wilts. 130  
 Rothley, Leics. 59  
 Rougham, Suff. 119  
 Roughcastle, Stirling. 141  
 Roundway Down, Wilts. 130  
 Rowland's Castle, Hants. 40  
 Roxby, Lincs. 63  
 Roxburghshire 140  
 Ruberslaw, Roxburgh. 140  
 Rudge, *see* Froxfield  
 Rudston, Yorks. 135  
 Rushbury, Salop 106  
 Rushmore, *see* Woodcuts and Woodyates  
 Rutchester (*Vindobala*), Northumb. 99  
 Rutland 105  
*Rutupiae*, *see* Richborough  
 Saham Tony, Norfolk 90  
 St Albans (*Verulamium*), Herts. 45  
 St Erth, Cornwall 8  
 St Mary Bourne, Hants. 40  
 St Osyth, Essex 27  
 St Paul, Cornwall 8  
 Saltwood, Kent 53  
 Sandton, Lincs. 64  
 Sapcote, Leics. 60  
 Savernake, Wilts. 130  
 Saxby, Lincs. 64  
 Scampton, Lincs. 64  
 Scawby, *see* Weston  
 Scotland 137  
 Sea Mills, Glouc. 34  
 Seaton, Devon. 17  
 Seaton Carew, Durham 22  
 Seavington, Soms. 115  
 Sedbury, *see* Tidenham  
 Sedgemoor, King's, Soms. 115  
 Sedgley, Staffs. 118  
*Segedunum*, *see* Wallsend  
 Shefford, Bedford. 1  
 Shenley, Bucks. 4  
 Shepton Mallet, Soms. 116  
 Sherborne, Dorset. 20  
 Shields Lawe, Northumb. 99  
 Shields, South, Durham 22  
 Shiphams, Soms. 116  
 Shoddesden, Great, *see* Kimpton  
 Shoebury, Essex 28  
 Shotover, Oxon. 104  
 Shropshire 105—107  
 Shrubland Park, *see* Barham  
 Sibson, *see* Castor  
 Silchester (*Calleva Atrebatum*), Hants. 40  
 Silver Street, Wilts. 130  
 Slack, Yorks. 135  
 Slindon, Sussex 125  
 Snodland, Kent 53  
 Soddington-in-Mamble, Worcester 131  
 Somersetshire 108—117  
 Somerton, Soms. 116  
 Southfleet, Kent 53  
 Southwark, *see* London  
 Southwell, Notts. 102  
 Southwick, Sussex 125  
 Sparsholt, Hants. 41  
 Spoonley, *see* Winchcombe  
 Springhead, *see* Southfleet  
 Stafford 118  
 Staffordshire 118  
 Stainby or Steanby, Lincs. 64  
 Stainley, North, Yorks. 135  
 Stalham, Norfolk 90  
 Stamford, Lincs. 64  
 Stanchester, *see* Curry Rivel  
 Stancombe Down, *see* Lambourn  
 Stancombe Park, *see* Stinchcombe  
 Standon, Herts. 46

Stanford-in-the-Vale, Berks. 3  
 Stanley, Durham 22  
 Stanstead Abbots, Herts. 46  
 Stanstead Park, *see* Rowland's Castle  
 Stanway, *see* Lexden  
 Stanwick, Northants. 93  
 Stanwix, Cumb. 14  
 Stratford, Fenny, Bucks. 4  
 Statham, Cheshire 8  
 Steeple Aston, Oxon. 104  
 Steeple Barton, Oxon. 104  
 Stibbington, *see* Castor  
 Stinchcombe, Glouc. 34  
 Stirlingshire 141  
 Stoke, North, Lincs. 64  
 Stoke, North, Soms. 116  
 Stoke Prior, Hereford. 44  
 Stoke Rochford, Lincs. 64  
 Stoke Trister, Soms. 116  
 Stone, Kent 53  
 Stonesfield, Oxon. 104  
 Stow, West, Suff. 120  
 Strood, Kent 53  
 Stroud, Glouc. 34  
 Stroud, *see* Petersfield  
 Streteley, Berks. 3  
 Street, Soms. 116  
 Studley, Wilts. 130  
 Stunsfield, Oxon. 104  
 Sturton-by-Stow, Lincs. 64  
 Stutfall Castle, *see* Lymne  
 Styrrup, *see* Oldcotes  
 Sudeley, *see* Winchcombe  
 Suffolk 118—120  
 Surrey 120—122  
 Sussex 122—125  
 Sutton Field, *see* Castor  
 Sutton, King's, Northants. 93  
 Sutton Valence, Kent 53  
 Swaffham Prior, Cambs. 5  
 Swanscombe, Kent 53  
 Swell, Nether, Glouc. 34  
 Swindon, Wilts. 130  
 Tadcaster, Yorks. 135  
 Tarporley (Eaton), Cheshire 8  
 Tarrant Hinton, Dorset. 20  
 Teignbridge, Devon. 17  
 Templeborough, Yorks. 135  
 Temple Cloud, Soms. 116  
 Teston, Kent 53  
 Tettenhall, Staffs. 118  
 Tew, Great, Oxon. 104  
 Teynham, *see* Buckland  
 Thenford, Northants. 93  
 Thistleton, Rutland 105  
 Thornford, Dorset. 20  
 Thornhaugh, *see* Castor  
 Thorpe (Northants.), *see* Longthorpe  
 Thorpe, Notts. 102  
 Thruxton, Hants. 41

Thurnham, Kent 53  
 Tickenham, Soms. 116  
 Tidenham, Glouc. 34  
 Tilford, Surrey 121  
 Tingewick, Bucks. 4  
 Titsey, Surrey 121  
 Tiverton, Soms. 116  
 Tockington, Glouc. 34  
 Tollard Green, Dorset. 20  
 Tollesbury, Essex 28  
 Tolleshunt Knights, Essex 28  
 Tomen-y-mur, Merion. 145  
 Tongham, Surrey 121  
 Torksey, Lincs. 64  
 Tottenham Park, Wilts. 130  
 Towcester, Northants. 93  
 Towncreep, *see* Penhurst  
 Tracy Park, Glouc. 34  
 Tre-Gôch, *see* Dolau-Cothy  
 Trewsbury, Glouc. 34  
 Twyford, Hants. 42  
 Tytherington, Glouc. 34  
 Uffington, Berks. 3  
 Upchurch, Kent 53  
 Upham, Hants. 42  
 Uplyme, Devon. 17  
 Upmarden, Sussex 125  
 Upton, Glouc. 35  
*Uriconium*, *see* Wroxeter  
 Usk, Mon. 88  
 Vale Crucis Abbey, Denbigh. 144  
*Venonae*, *see* High Cross  
*Venta Belgarum*, *see* Winchester  
*Venta Icenorum*, *see* Caistor-by-Norwich  
*Venta Silurum*, *see* Caerwent  
*Verulamium*, *see* St Albans  
*Vindobala*, *see* Rutchester  
*Vindolana*, *see* Chesterholm  
*Vinovium*, *see* Binchester  
*Viroconium*, *see* Wroxeter  
 Wadeford, *see* Combe St Nicholas  
 Wadfield, *see* Winchcombe  
 Wakering, Essex 28  
 Walbottle Dene, Northumb. 99  
 Wales 142  
 Walesby, Lincs. 64  
 Wall (*Etocetum*), Staffs. 118  
 Walls Castle, Cumb. 14  
 Wallsend (*Segedunum*), Northumb. 99  
 Walltown Crag, Northumb. 99  
 Walterstone, Hereford. 44  
 Waltham, Bishop's, Hants. 42  
 Waltham, North, Hants. 42  
 Waltham St Laurence, Berks. 3  
 Waltham, White, Berks. 3  
 Walton, *see* Castlesteads  
 Walton Castle, *see* Felixstow  
 Walton-le-Dale, Lanc. 55

- Walton-on-the-Hill, Surrey 121  
 Wanborough, Wilts. 130  
 Wanlip, Leics. 60  
 Wansford, *see* Castor  
 Wanstead, Essex 28  
 Wareham, Dorset. 20  
 Warleigh, Wilts. 130  
 Warley, *see* Bathford  
 Warminster, *see* Bishopstrow  
 Warrington, *see* Wilderspool  
 Warwickshire 125  
 Watchcross, Cumb. 14  
 Watchfield, Berks. 3  
 Watercrook, Westd. 126  
 Water Eaton, Oxon. 104  
 Watergore, *see* Petherton, South  
 Water Newton, *see* Castor  
 Watling Lodge, Stirling 141  
 Wattisfield, Suff. 120  
 Wearmouth, Durham 22  
 Weekley, Northants. 93  
 Weldon, Northants. 93  
 Well, Yorks. 135  
 Well House, *see* Hampstead Norris  
 Wellington, Hereford. 44  
 Wellow, Soms. 116  
 Wemberham, *see* Yatton  
 Wenden, Essex 28  
 Wendlebury, *see* Alchester  
 Wendron, Cornwall 8  
 Wennington, Lanc. 55  
 Westbury, Wilts. 130  
 Westerwood, Dumbarton. 138  
 Westminster, *see* London  
 Westmorland 126  
 Weston, Lincs. 64  
 Weston, Salop 106  
 Weston-under-Penyard, Hereford. 44  
 Westwood, *see* Sparholt  
 Wetton, Staffs. 118  
 Weybourne, Norfolk 90  
 Weycock, *see* Waltham St Laurence  
 Weyhill, Hants. 42  
 Weymouth, Dorset. 21  
 Whatley, Soms. 117  
 Wheatley, Oxon. 105  
 Whilton, Northants. 93  
 Whitchurch, Hants. 42  
 Whitchurch, Hereford. 44  
 Whitestaunton, Soms. 117  
 Whitley Castle, Northumb. 100  
 Whitmead, *see* Tilford  
 Whittlebury, Northants. 93  
 Whitton, Suff. 120  
 Wick or Wyck, Hants. 42  
 Wick, *see* Lansdown  
 Wick, Wilts. 130  
 Wickham Bushes, *see* Bagshot Heath  
 Wigborough, *see* Petherton, South  
 Wigginton, Oxon. 105  
 Wilderspool, Cheshire 8  
 Willoughby, Notts. 102  
 Willowford, Cumb. 14  
 Wilmecote, Warwick. 125  
 Wiltshire 126—130  
 Wincanton, Soms. 117  
 Winchcombe, Glouc. 35  
 Winchester (*Venta Belgarum*), Hants. 42  
 Wingham, Kent 53  
 Winteringham, Lincs. 64  
 Winterton, Lincs. 65  
 Winthorpe, Notts. 102  
 Wiston, Sussex 125  
 Witchampton, Dorset. 21  
 Witcomb, Great, Glouc. 35  
 Withington, Glouc. 35  
 Wittenham, Long, Berks. 3  
 Wiveliscombe, Soms. 117  
 Wolsty, Cumb. 15  
 Woodchester, Glouc. 35  
 Woodcuts, Dorset. 21  
 Wood Eaton, Oxon. 105  
 Woodford, Northants. 94  
 Woodperry, Oxon. 105  
 Woodstock, Oxon. 105  
 Woodyates, Dorset. 21  
 Woolavington, Soms. 117  
 Woolstone, *see* Uffington  
 Worcester 131  
 Worcestershire 130—131  
 Worplesdon, Surrey 122  
 Worsthorne, Lanc. 55  
 Worth, Kent 53  
 Worthing, Sussex 125  
 Wouldham, *see* Burham  
 Wraxhall, North, Wilts. 130  
 Wrexham, Flint. 144  
 Wrington, Soms. 117  
 Wroxeter (*Uriconium*), Salop 106  
 Wyck, *see* Wick  
 Wycomb, Glouc. 36  
 Wycombe, High, Bucks. 4  
 Wyersdale, Lanc. 55  
 Wymondham, Leics. 60  
 Wymondley, Great, Herts. 46  
 Wynford Eagle, Dorset. 21  
 Yanley, Soms. 117  
 Yarchester, Salop 107  
 Yarwell, *see* Castor  
 Yatton, Soms. 117  
 Yelden, Bedford. 1  
 Yeovil, *see* Coker, East  
 York (*Eboracum*) 135  
 Yorkshire 131—136  
 Youngsbury, Herts. 46



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY,  
BERKELEY

THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE  
STAMPED BELOW

Books not returned on time are subject to a fine of 50c per volume after the third day overdue, increasing to \$1.00 per volume after the sixth day. Books not in demand may be renewed if application is made before expiration of loan period.

MAR 18 1922

13 NOV '59 DF

ret'd 11/18/59  
12/3/9 mls

20m-11-'20

DA 145

- 2

**300575**

*Lyell*

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

